

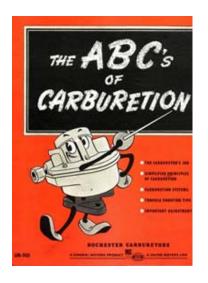
# www.carburetor-manual.com

Would you like some Free Manuals?



http://carburetor-manual.com/free-shop-manual-club-t-13.html

Also visit <a href="http://freeshopmanual.com">http://freeshopmanual.com</a> for more Free Manuals



Also Visit my website for 7 FREE Download Manuals starting with this one.

"The ABC's of Carburetion"

**Click Here Now** 



## Introduction

Sudeo International is America's leading source for Mikuni afternarket carburetors, parts, accessories, and information. Sudeo has been selling Mikuni products to the powersports industry for over twenty five years and continues to provide the most comprehensive service available for Mikuni afternarket products.

The Sudco / Mikuni tuning manual is a compilation of official Mikuni technical manuals combined with years of hands on experience setting up, tuning, and troubleshooting Mikuni products. All information contained within this manual is specific to Mikuni aftermarket carburetor designs only. The Mikuni aftermarket carburetor designs only. The Mikuni aftermarket division does not represent the exact Mikuni products which may have been supplied by the Original Equipment Manufacturer. In most cases, the parts from aftermarket carb designs are not inter-chanceable with OEM earburetors.

Please take the time to read the chapter on general carburetori theory and operation. Studeo has often been called upon for two bleschoot carburetor problems. Many types of problems can be identified and solved with an understanding of carburetor fundamentals. Motorcycle performance does not have to be complicated if you have the basic knowledge.

It is our hope that you will use this manual as a guide and reference tool as do many schools and race mechanics.







## TABLE of CONTENTS

|                            | Basic slide carburetor theory and operation.   | 2           |           |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
|                            | General Mikuni carburetor circuitry            | 3           |           |
|                            | and tuning for motorcycle applications.        | La Contract | ) w       |
|                            | Troubleshooting, general procedures,           | 9           |           |
|                            | and techniques to determine rich from lean.    |             |           |
|                            | Carburetor synchronization -                   | 13          |           |
|                            | VM Smoothbores, RS and others.                 | ı.          | British S |
|                            | Carburetors and related parts charts           | 15 - 57     |           |
| September (September 1997) | A. VM Roundslide                               | 15-23       | A .       |
|                            | B. Throttle Valves                             | 24-25       |           |
|                            | C. VM29 Smoothbore                             | 26-27       |           |
|                            | D. VM33 Smoothbore                             | 28-29       |           |
|                            | E. TM Flatslide                                | 30-33       |           |
|                            | F. TMX Flatslide                               | 34-38       |           |
|                            | G. TM33 Flatslide                              | 39          |           |
|                            | H. HS40 (TM40) Flatslide                       | 40-44       |           |
|                            | I. HSR42/45/48 Smoothbore                      | 45-52       |           |
|                            | J. RS Smoothbore                               | 53-57       |           |
|                            | General Mikuni tuning parts - motorcycle carbs | 58-70       |           |
|                            | A. Main & Pilot Jets                           | 58-59       |           |
|                            | B. Needle Jets                                 | 60-62       |           |
|                            | C. Jet Needles                                 | 63-70       |           |
|                            | D. Manifolds and Adapters                      | 71          |           |
|                            | E. Fuel Pumps                                  | 72          |           |
|                            | F. Carburetor Accessories                      | 73          |           |
|                            | G. Carb Kits                                   | 74          |           |
|                            | H. Pingel Products                             | 75          |           |
|                            | I. K&N Filters & Flame Arresters               | 76-77       |           |
|                            | Watercraft Carburetors                         | 78-90       |           |
|                            | Tools  | 91          |           |

## VENTURI OPERATION

#### Operation of a Simple Venturi

The Mikuri side type carburders described in this manual are also known as "variable venturi" type carburetors. A venturi is a restriction within the carburetor designed to speed up the air flowing through the carb. It is at the point of the smallest cross section that the incoming air flow will have the greatest velocity. As air flow speeds up to pass flrough the venturi, it loses pressure. It is at this point that the pressure within the carb throat will be at its lowest; this is called

The property of the property o

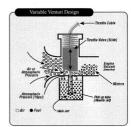
It is important to remember that it is the pressure difference between the field chamber and the venturi which pushes the full into the intake air stream. The presence of engine vacuum alone is not enough to draw fuel into the intake port. Without the atmospheric pressure in the fuel chamber, the fuel could not be delivered into the intake port.

The above model will serve a single speed engine very well with the venturi becoming the throttle. The engine will run at one speed only, depending upon the size of the venturi. Because motorcycles are operated at various engine speeds, there needs to be a way to control the snoed of the entire.

In order to throttle down this wide open carburetor design, Mikuni has inserted a slide which crosses the carburetor throat to control air flow to the engine, limiting engine speed according to slide lift. This slide lift varies the cross section of the carburetor bore at the venturi point. This is how slide carburetors become known as "variable

These variable venturi type carburetors are very good at maintaining high air speeds within the carburetor throat and generally offer better overall performance than most other carburetor designs.

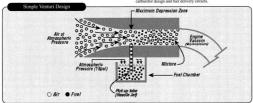
From this simple fuel delivery circuit, carburetor designers will add and divide this circuitry in order to tailor the mixture available to the engine, enabling it to run accurately at a wide variety of speeds and loads.



#### Operation of a Variable Venturi

All Missim instorcycle culturations described in this immutal are of the variable venturity per. With this type of culturation of the variable venturity per. With this type of culturation of the variable venturity per. With this type of culturation of the transitions depression zone is because the effective solve (slide) which is similar and lawored by the returned constraints, as shown in the drawing, the bottom of the side features as largered needle which fis into the feel pick, up to the (code) epi of moster the finel delivery of the table from about a 14th drouble to 34th drester. From 34th a full fluentific, the code will be too marrow of affects the line flow of the table. From this point on, the find flow of staffects the late flow of the table. From this point on, the find flow of the table. From this point on, the find flow of the table flow of the table.

The above description is a simple model of the main circuit common to most Mikuni slide type carburetors. The following chapter contains a more complete description of Mikuni motoecycle carburetor description and field delivery circuits.



## **GENERAL MIKUNI SLIDE CARB CIRCUITRY**

This manual is intended as a guide for users of Mikuni carburetors who want to learn the basic methods of tuning and adjusting to obtain top performance and facel economy. The arrows that appear in the drawings in this text show direction in which air, field, and air-fuel mixture flows.

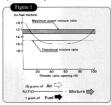
Information herewith obtained from Mikuni engineering data and manuals.

#### 1. CARBURETOR FUNCTION

The function of a carburetor is to deliver a combustible air-fuel mixture to the engine. However, in order to be effective, it must first break the fuel into tiny particles (in the form of vapor) and then mix the fuel with air in a proper ratio so it can burn without leaving excess fuel or air.

#### 2. AIR-FUEL MIXTURE (Fig.1)

The mixture of the air-fuel ratio is generally expressed by its relative weight proportion. For example, the amount of air required for complete combustion of 1 gram of fuel under normal conditions is:



Varying mixture union are required for the engine deponding on operating condition. Although the required intuitive ratio varies more or less with the type of engine, its cooling efficiency, etc., the mixture ratio shown in fig. 1 is required for ordinary engines, in the high speed range the ratio of about 12 to 13 games of air for 1 gam of finel produces the maximum output. However, in the case of an engine with two cooling efficiency, assenshart incher mixture (10 to 12 games of air against 11 games of finel y produces the maximum output. However, in the case of an engine with two cooling efficiency, assenshart incher mixture (10 to 12 games of air against 11 games of finel) may be required to prevent seizure of the engine.

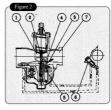
#### 3. FUNCTIONS AND CONSTRUCTION MIKUNI SLIDE TYPE CARBURETORS

Motorcycle engines are operated under a wide range of conditions, from silling with the frence! valve [Fig.20]. I meanining almost closed, to the fall load (the maximum output) with the throatle valve fully opened. In order to meet the requirements for the proper mixture railor under these varying conditions, a low-open full opened the pibot system) and a main fall of system (the main system) are provided in Mikum Side-bree captureless; except Mikumi TMS.

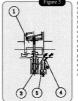
#### A. - The Pilot System

Low-speed fuel system (Fig.2 and Fig.3)

Since the engine is operated with the throttle valve almost closed at dilling or in the low speed enging, the velocity of in flowing through the needing is (2) is slow. Consequently, a vacuum strong cough to draw fact from the needing is in main fact layers in set centred. The first supply during this low speed operation is controlled by means of the pilot coulet (3) and the beyons (4) that are situated means to the engine. At slid, when the mother who is slightly opened, latel memoral by the pilot (5) is mixed with air religioned in proper amounts by the air need (6) and is broken in the vapure principture.



The mixture is again mixed with air coming from the bypose and is down into the plate of could be mixed with all flowing through the runtil bose (7). The fish mixed with air at this stage then goes to into the ongion. When the trented wave is opened slightly during low pened openion, the plate content alone cannot supply the required fish and the shorage has to be made up and with fast injected from the from the byposes. The adjactment of the mixture mitio during this stage is made by the pike; at and the air screw, as in the cases



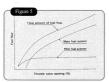
(Fig.3). While at low speed operation, if full throttle is initiated a similar shortage of fuel again has to be injected from the bypass until enough (vacuum) can be created to draw fuel from the main fuel system. There is also a one-hole type low speed fuel system mainly used for carburetors having a small main bore. The process of producing the air fuel mixture and of adjustine the mixture ratio are the same as in a two-hole type low speed system.

## **GENERAL MIKUNI SLIDE CARB CIRCUITRY**

#### B. - Main Fuel System

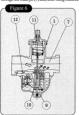
On Mikmi VM-type carburators, the pilot system and the main system are of independent construction. The finel flow in these two systems shown in Fig. 5. There are two types of main finel system, one is a primary type used widely for 2-cycle engines and the other is a bleed type which is normally used for 4-cycle engines as well as for rotary valve 2-cycle engines.

Sudco uses primary type needle jets in most 4-cycle VM applications. It is important to note (Fig.5) that the main system mixture delivery is in addition to the mixture delivery is in addition to the mixture delivered by the pilot system. Therefore, adjustments to the pilot system should be made first, as they will affect the adjustment of the main system to a diminishing extent as the throttle is opened from [14 to full throttle.



#### Primary Type (Fig.6)

When the throttle valve is opened about 1/4 or more, the velocity of air flowing through the needle jet (10) increases and also the vacuum increases to the point where field can be sucked in. When the opening of throttle valve (1) is between a quarter and three quarters, fixel passess through the main jet (9) and, after boint metered in the clearance



between the needle jet (10) and the needle (11), it is mixed with air that is metered by the air jet (12) and atomization of the fuel is accelerated.

The mixture is then injected, after mixing with air flowing through the main bere (7), to the engine in the optimum air-fuel ratio. During this process of operation, the cutaway of the throttle valve serves to control the yearum on the

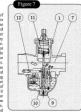
needle jet, thereby

regulating the amount of fuel that is injected to the engine. When the throttle valve is opened more than three quarters high speed operation, fuel is metered chiefly by the main jet (9).

Bleed Type (Fig.7) The construction of the bleed-type (10) main fuel system is the same as that of the primary type, except for the bleed holes that are provided in the

In the case of the primary type, air which comes from the main air jet is mixed with the raw fuel after it has been metered by needle jet and needle. This atomization takes place behind the nozzle screen or shroud above the needle jet outlet. The bleed type on the other hand is designed to bleed the air coming from the main air ict into the body section of the needle jet where it is emulsified with the fuel coming up from the bottom. The needle jet and

needle iets.

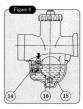


needle then meter a blend of air/fuel, resulting in a finer atomization and generally leaner mixture than the same size primary type needle jet.

#### C. - Float System (Fig.8)

The finat system serves to maintain a constant level of fied in the bowl. Fuel files strough the neoflet valve (14) and enters the floot chumber (15). As the fuel enters the float chamber, the float (16) moves upward to its predetermined level because of busyancy. When the fuel reaches the predetermined level, the neoflet valve begins to close due to the lever action of the float arm rising as the float attains busyancy, thus shurting off the supply of find.

The fuel level in the houd controls the amount of fuel which is metered to make the optimum fuel mixture. For example, too high a level allows more fuel than necessary to leave the needle jet, enriching the mixture. Too low a level results in a leaner mixture, as not enough fuel leaves the needle jet. Therefore, the predetermined fuel level should not be chanced arbitrarily.



#### D. - Starter System (Fig.9)

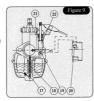
Rather than a choke, the enrichener type starter system is employed for

Mikuni carburetors. The enrichener starter type, fuel and air. for starting the engine are metered

by entirely independent jets. The fuel metered by the starter jet (17) is mixed with air and is broken

into tiny particles

in the emulsion

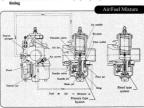


tube (18). The mixture then flows into the plunger area (19), mixes again with air coming from the the air intake port for starting and is delivered to the engine in the optimum air-fuel ratio through the fuel discharge passage (21). The enrichener is opened and closed by means of the starter plumper (22). Since the enrichener is constructed so as to utilize the vacuum of the inlet passage (20), it is important that the throttle valve is closed when starting the engine.

#### 4. TUNE UP & CARBURETOR SELECTION

Tuning up normally means a process of accurate and careful adjustment to obtain maximum engine performance. Although, it means in a broad sense, an economical improvement in fuel consumption, Improvement of power output of the engine depends on the amount of air drawn into the cylinder per unit time. A practice generally followed for engine tune-up includes:

- To improve suction efficiency and exhaust efficiency by remodeling the intake and exhaust system
- 2) To improve combustion efficiency by raising the compression
- 3) To increase the number of revolutions by adjusting the ignition





#### A.-Carburetor Main Bore Size Selection

One of the prerequisites for improving the output is to use a carburetor with as large a main bore as possible. However, a large main bore alone does not necessarily improve the output. As shown in Fig. 10, it is true that a large main bore improves the power output in the high speed range. However, in the slow speed range, the output may drop. The main bore size selection should be determined by various factors such as: (1) whether the vehicle is intended for racing, (2) the design of the engine, (3) riding technique of the rider, (4) the rider's preference, etc. In addition, the maximum output, the maximum torque, and the minimum number of revolutions for stable engine operation must also be taken into account. Fig. 10 shows the values which we have obtained throughout experience over the years.

Since the engine comes in a wide variety of types. the values given in Fig. 10 should be taken only as reference values. Once the main hore size of the carburetor is determined, a test

#### 5. CARBURETOR SETTING

(normally referred to as setting or matching) to select the proper jet or setting part should be made. The size of the jet is determined by measuring the output in a bench or in a chassis dyno test. For racing,

- it is best to determine the proper size of the jet on the racing course.
- The following points must be taken into account: D The altitude (atmospheric pressure),
- temperature and humidity of the racing course. 2) The operation of the engine based on
- the topography of the racing course. 3) Generally, carburetor tuning is done in four

stages: idle, low speed, mid-range, and high speed in that order. With the Mikuni, each stage is controlled by a separate component simplifying the tuning process. The engine cylinders need to take sufficient air and fuel mixed in proper amounts. The function of a carburetor is to prepare and supply a mixture of fuel vapor and air to the engine cylinders in the proper ratio for efficient combustion.

## GENERAL MIKUNI SLIDE CARB CIRCUITRY

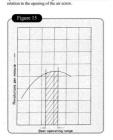
## A. - Pilot Jet and the Low Speed Fuel System (Fig.15 & 16) (Air Screw type carburetors only)

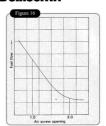
In the low speed fiel system of the carburcture, the pilot outlet and the bypass have bodies whose site is in relation to the mini here of the carburcture. Hence, the adjustment and selection of the pilot jet and their is even is important. Turn the throtics at lited at the side operation and set if the engine revolution increases smoothly. If the pilot jet is only a pilot jet, on the other hand, would give rise to be revery exhaust smoke as well as a dull exhaust noise. If you cannot maintain the speed in the range of 12-25 mpl with the frontie holdiche pilot is no

Solution and setting of the air screw should be made in the Solution panuser, Fax, warm up the engine adaptaryle and set the disscrew so that the engine revolution at iding will be about 10-20%, higher than the ranterly of revolutions you are mining at. Then, and not in screw led land right theorem. If and 1/2 arm) and select the position where the engine revolution routes her maximum. Adjust the disscrew to bring down the engine revolution to love the series speed for diling. After this algustment of the life server is made, select occus mere the position where the engine revolution to some streams. If yet the position where the engine revolution to some streams.

- trate point, attention snound be paute to the rosonwing points.

  If there is a certain range in the opening of the air screw where fast engine revolution can be obtained, (for instance, the number of revolutions does not change in the range of 1-1/2 to 2.0 turn), for better performance you should select aeroroximately 1-1/2 turns.
- 2) To determine the "fully closed" position of the air screw, turn the air screw slightly. Excessive tightnessing of the air screw would damage he seat. The position where the air screw contex to a top should be considered the "fully closed" position. The belimited to 30. If the air screw to sport over 30 mins, the spring will not work and the air screw can come off airting operation of the vehicle. Fig. 16 shows the full flow curve in





#### B. - The Cutaway Size of the Throttle Valve (Fig.17)

The size of the cataway of the threttle valve affects the article mixture ratio when the degree of the further valve opening is between 18 and 1/2, especially in the range of 18 and 1/4 opening, she the cataway gets larger in size, with the threttle valve opening kept unchanged, air inflow resistance is reduced and causes the amount of air instact to increase; resulting in a loan mixture. On the other hand, the smaller the tire of the cutaway, the rither the air field to the contrast of th

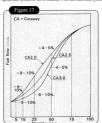
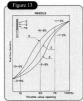


Fig. 17 shows the fuel flow curve in relation to the size of the cutaway.

#### C. - Selection of NEEDLE JET and NEEDLE (Fig.13 & 14)

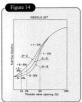
A carburetor with a piston-type throttle valve is also called a variable venturi-type carburetor. In this type of carburetor, the needle jet and the needle serve to control a proper air-fuel mixture ratio during the so-called medium throttle valve opening (between 1/4 and 3/4 opening). The right combination of needle iet and needle will have a major bearing on the engine performance at partial load. The iet needle tapers off at one end and the clearance between the needle and the needle jet increases as the throttle valve opening



gets wider. The air-fuel mixture is controlled by the height of the needle positioning clip that is inserted into one of the five slots provided in the head of the needle. The variation of fuel flow based on the height of the clip is shown in Fig. 13.

Generally, it is easier to evaluate and select a needle jet than it is to select a jet needle. The reason is that the needle iet sizes are arranged on a linear scale, with each size increasing in increments. (For a thorough explanation of needle jet sizes please refer to Chanter 5) let needles are not cataloged according to a linear size pattern or a rich to lean scale. The most effective way to determine the needle jet / jet needle relationship is to visualize the jet needle as a tool for setting the fuel delivery curve or the

shape of the fuel delivery



according to throttle opening. The needic jet controls the field delivery rate, either increasing or decreasing the field delivery according to the profile of increasing or decreasing the field delivery according to the profile of the delivery size has been identified, experiment with needle clip position to obtain the best drieshably and order performance fire as is working with the best drieshably and other performance fire as is working with mutualization has already selected the proper needle or "first curve" for the motoryced and changing the needle profile will complete the timing moress. Once the covert rendel jet into has been sharffled them that the profile of the profile will complete the timing moress. Once the covert rendel jet into has been sharffled them of the profile of the

To evaluate the performance of the needle jet, run the motorcycle in third gear at 1/4 throttle, taking notes on how the engine accelerates, from 144 to 1/2 threttle only. The oughts should reposed, clearly and clearly without sparsing or foregoing. It may be useful to try experimenting with clip positions to decide if a problem is a rich or long to condition. If the engine proposes is better at lase of the position, for long to condition. If the engine proposes is better at lase of the problem, for long to the problem, and the problem is a second to the component will have the quested reflect on the concourse, emissions, and general diversibility. If a leaser needle jet is installed and there is no negative impact on performance, and positive effect, continue working in the direction of

#### D. - Selection of the Main Jet

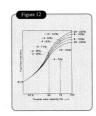
- First, do the following on a flat road.

  Select the largest main jet (the limit of a rich mixture) which can give you the maximum revolutions per minute (the maximum speed). In this case, select the engine speed according to the dimensions of the test ourse.
- Compare the gain in speed that you can obtain by quick acceleration from a constant speed of 25-30 MPH to maximum desired speed, by using different sizes of main jets.
- Check the exhaust fumes and read the spark plug (selection of the spark plug should be made based on the thermal value that would best suit power output of the engine).

Next, compare on the racing course, the test results you obtained from above. The points to be checked, among others, are:

- Smooth and steady operation of the engine at as high a speed as possible under varying operating conditions such as shifting of the gears, changes in road conditions, ascending and descending slopes, etc.
  - () Sustained operation at low speeds and at heavy engine load.
- Sustained operation at high speeds (without knocking or seizure).

CAUTION: Selection of too lean a main jet may cause severe engine overheating, and subsequent piston seizure. Fig. 12 shows comparison of heal flow curves. The straight line is for Model C main jet and the dotted line for Model A and B main jets. In each model of main jet, different sizes within the range of +10% were tried.



## GENERAL MIKUNI SLIDE CARB CIRCUITRY

#### 6. MAINTENANCE

A carburetor consists of various precisionmachined parts such as jets, needles, valves, etc. Therefore, care should be exercised, when removing its or discompliant be exercised for cleaning.

- Therefore, care should be exercised, when removing jets or disassembling the carburetor for cleaning.

   Proper tools should be used for disassembling and reassembling of jets. Handle each part
- carefully to avoid scratches, bending, etc.

  2) Wash the jets and the carburetor properly in
- solvent and blow them out with compressed air.

  3) For carburetors whose main jet can be replaced from the outside, an "O" ring is used to prevent leakage of fuel. When you fit the "O" ring, apply a little lubricant or fuel.
- 4) It is important to maintain the fuel level in the carburetor. Do not touch the float arm, when disassembling the carburetor. If the float arm is bent accidentally, adjust the height of rib to the specific measurement (refer to Fig. 18).

#### 7. TUNING THE CARBURETOR FOR RACING

The maximum output of the engine depends on:

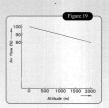
- 1) The amount of air drawn into the cylinders
- Whether an air-fuel mixture is delivered to the cylinders in a proper ratio

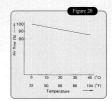
Since the amount of air that is drawn into the the carburetor varieties with the temperature, the atmospheric pressure, humidity, etc., the mixture ratio is also changed. It is important, therefore, that the facel flow be adjusted in accordance with the altitude of the racing course and meteorological conditions prevailine.

#### A. - Incoming Air in Relation to Meteorological Conditions

The amount of air drawn into the cylinders is influenced by such factors as the altitude, the temperature, the humidity, etc. Suppose that the amount of air sucked into the cylinders at an elevation of zero is taken as 100 (the temperature and humidity in this case are considered constant). The amount of air in question decreases in proportion to a rise in elevation as shown in Fig.19. Reduction in the amount of air drawn into the cylinders changes the air-fuel mixture ratio, with the result that the power output drops markedly. Fig.20 shows the relation between a rise in temperature and the amount of air drawn into the cylinders (in this case, the atmospheric pressure (elevation) and the humidity are considered unchanged and the amount of air going into the cylinders at 32 degrees F (0 degrees C) is taken as 100). In the case of the engine for racing where the maximum output is constantly called for, it is best to tune up the engine by making a matching test of the carburetor in accordance with the temperature and other conditions on the racing

Float Height information for other carburetor designs is listed within the section pertaining to that carburetor.





## TROUBLESHOOTING & GENERAL PROCEDURES

When tuning motorcycle carburetors, there are several procedures and preliminary checks that will make the tuning and troubleshooting process go smoothly and quickly.

- In order for carburetors to work properly, the engine must be in good mechanical condition. All of the following parameters should be checked in order to proceed with the carburetor tuning.
- Compression all cylinders should be within 10% of each other according to cranking compression.
- B. Valve Adjustment / Cam Timing check valve clearance according to the factory service manual, consult a qualified technician if there is any question about the cam timing.
- C. Ignition Quality adjust point gap and ignition timing according to the factory service manual. Double check the gap and install new spark plug prior to any carburetor tuning.
- D. Air Filter Quality Check to see that the air filter is clean and that all baffles and snorkels are in place, or have been removed as necessary for increased airflow. In any case, the air box / air filter dimensions should be finalized.
- E. Exhaust System Install all mufflers and buffles. Double check all silencer packing and buffle installations. Finalize all exhaust system specifications before moving on to the carburetos. Jetting can vary dramatically according to muffler /baffles selection.
- 2. All fuel delivery circuits operate according to throttle position. In order to determine which circuit to tune, one must those whe throttle opening at which there is a problem. Do not use R.P.M. to determine which circuit to tune. Sados suggests the use of a throttle index on the twist grip to track the exact throttle opening of the carburetor.

#### Throttle Index

- Place a piece of masking tape across the throttle housing adjacent to the twist grip so that it is visible from the riding position.
   B. Install a colored push pin or sewing pin into the throttle grip
- flange adjacent to the masking tape. Adjust the throttle cable free play to near zero.

  C. With the throttle closed, make a "0" mark on the masking tape
- adjacent to the pin head on the throttle flange.

  D. Open the throttle all the way and make a "W.O.T" mark on
- the masking tape adjacent to the pin head.

  E. Using a tape measure, divide the distance between the two marks on the tape into quarters and make marks for

according to the throttle position.

- cach throttle opening on the tape. (0, 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, W.O.T.)

  F. Ride the motorcycle and make mental notes regarding
  the carburetion according to the throttle index. If a problem
  is truly carburetor related, the symptoms will come and go
- 3. Work in progression from 0 throttle through full throttle. Morecycle carborer fuel circuits are additive. This means the main circuit delivery is an additive. This means the main circuit delivery is an additive. This means the main circuit delivery is an additive. The pilot system delivers fine at all throttle settings, thereflow, the tuning of the pilot circuit will have some influence on the celescions to be made regarding the main circuit. If there is an wip question about the joining of the pilot circuit will also excellent the pilot circuit and the pilot components.



#### 4. Altitude and Temperature

The purpose of the carburetor is to mix air and fixel in a specific fixel, by mass, in order to present a combustible mixture to the engine. Carburetors are generally flexible instruments when used to mix air and fixel in the proper ratio and will compensate for small changes in air density. It is when the altitude or temperature becomes extreme that it will be necessary to re-jet according to atmospheric conditions.

Altitude and temperature are important factors to consider when tuning carburetors for peak performance, as they directly affect air density. Notes should be taken regarding altitude and temperature changes as they occur in order to determine which way to go with carburetor adjustments.

Because air is a gas, its density is directly affected by altitude, barometric pressure, temperature and humidity. These factors will increase or decrease air density depending upon where you travel or how weather patterns develop in your riding area.

Gasoline is a liquid and cannot be compressed. Therefore, its density is not affected by altitude, temperature, or humidity.

## TROUBLESHOOTING & GENERAL PROCEDURES

Because air density changes according to atmospheric conditions and field density does not, it becomes necessary to re-jet the carburders according to changing altitude and weather conditions. As the density or mass of air changes, it becomes necessary to change the mass of fiel mixed with the air by changing the jets which meter the fact.

Altitude affects air density

the most. All other conditions being equal, as the elevation nears zero (iosa-level), the air density will be greatest and the engine will require the richest earburstor settings that it will ever use. As elevation increases, the air density becomes less and the engine will require leaner carburetor estitings in order to maintain peak performance. Generally, an engine which has been tuned correctly for sea-level will not require jetting changes until about 200° elevation.

Compensation and fifther on air Compensation and fifther on air classification and control of the control of th

#### How To Identify Rich or Lean Conditions

Lean Condition - A lean condition is an out of balance air / fuel mixture where there is not enough fuel in the mixture to deliver peak performance. The results of lean mixtures can vary from minor driveability problems to overheating and possible severe engine damage. Care should be taken to identify lean mixtures and correct them as soon as nossible.

#### Typical Lean Mixture Symptoms:

- 1. Engine acceleration is flat or slow to pick up.
- 2. It becomes difficult to apply the throttle quickly or the
- engine picks up speed when the throttle is rolled off.
- The engine knocks, pings, or overheats.
- The engine surges or hunts for a stable R.P.M. while cruising at part throttle.
- When the pilot circuit is too lean there will be popping or spitting in the carburetors as the throttle is opened.
   Sometimes there will be popping or backfires in the exhaust system on engine deceleration after the throttle has been closed.
- Engine performance improves in warmer weather conditions, or engine runs poorly in cold weather.
- Engine performance worsens when the air filter is removed.

Rich Condition - A rich condition is an out of balance air / fael mixture where there is too much fuel in the mixture to deliver peak performance. A rich condition will result in excess carbon deposits within the combustion chamber and exhaust system, decreasing the life of the engine and related components. In addition to poor fael economy, a rich trunning motorcycle will pollute excessively and contribute to environmental problems.

#### Typical Rich Mixture Symptoms:

- Engine acceleration if flat, uneven, not crisp.
   Two stroke engines will sputter or "4 stroke" and skip combustion cycles.
  - The throttle needs to be opened continuously to maintain consistent acceleration.
  - The engine performs poorly when the weather conditions
  - get warmer, or the engine works better in cold conditions.

    Excessive smoke from the tail pipe, black smoke from
  - the tail pipe of four strokes. Poor fuel economy.
  - Engine performance improves when air cleaner is removed.
  - When the pilot circuit is rich, the engine will idle roughly or not return to idle without blipping the throttle. The exhaust
- will smell of excessive fuel and burn the eyes.
   Black, sooty or fouled spark plugs. Black and sooty exhaust tail pipes on four-strokes. Greasy and drippy tail pipes on two-strokes.

# CARBURETOR TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| PROBLEM  | POSSIBLE CAUSES   | CORRECTION   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| HARD STARTING.   | Incorrect use of choke.   | Correct use of choke.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Incorrect air-fuel mixture adjustment.  | Set mixture adjustment serew in<br>accordance with owners manual<br>or shop manual instructions. |  |  |  |  |
|  | Clogged fuel filter.  | Clean filter.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Clogged low speed fuel jets.  | Disassemble carburetor and chemically clean.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Clogged vent in fuel tank cap.  | Unclog vent or replace cap.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Float stuck.  | Remove float bowl, check float operation<br>and correct or replace.                              |  |  |  |  |
|  | Float damaged or leaking.   | Replace float.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Incorrect float level,  | Set float height in accordance with shop manual specifications.                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Intake air leak.  | Check carburetor mounting flanges for air leaks.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ignition problem.   | Repair, replace, or adjust as necessary.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Low cylinder compression.   | Repair, replace, or adjust as necessary.   |  |  |  |  |
| POOR IDLE OR STALLING.   | Idle speed adjustment(s) set too low.   | Adjust idle RPM in accordance with<br>specifications in owner's manual<br>or shop manual.        |  |  |  |  |
|  | Idle speed adjustments are unequal<br>(twin and multi-carburetor models using<br>individual throttle stop adjustments.) | Equalize throttle stop settings.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Clogged idle & low speed air bleed.   | Disassemble carburetor and chemically clean.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | All causes listed under "HARD<br>STARTING."   |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDLE MIXTURE ADJUSTMENT<br>IS INEFFECTIVE. CARBURETOR<br>DOES NOT RESPOND TO<br>MOVEMENT | ldle speed set too high.  | Adjust idle speed in accordance<br>with specifications in owner's manual<br>or shop manual.      |  |  |  |  |
| OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW.   | Clogged low speed air-bleeds.   | Disassemble carburetor<br>and chemically clean.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Damaged mixture adjustment needle.  | Replace mixture adjustment needle.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mixture adjustment needle "O" ring is not sealing (models using "O" ring).  | Replace "O" ring.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Damaged mixture adjustment needle seat.   | Replace carburetor.  |  |  |  |  |
|  | All carburetor problems listed<br>under "HARD STARTING."  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CARBURETOR TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| PROBLEM                                    | POSSIBLE CAUSE  | CORRECTION  |
|--|---|---|
| SLOW RETURN TO IDLE.                       | Idle speed set too high.  | Adjust idle speed in accordance<br>with specifications in owner's manual<br>or shop manual.                           |
|  | Idle speed adjustments are unequal (twin and<br>multi-carbureter models using individual<br>throttle stop adjustments). | Equalize throttle stop settings.  |
|  | Throttle valve sticking.  | Clean and inspect throttle valve and return spring, Replace as necessary.   |
|  | Throttle linkage sticking   | Clean and inspect throttle linkage<br>and return spring. Lubricate, repair,<br>or replace as necessary.               |
|  | Throttle cable binding.   | Correct routing or replace cable as necessary   |
| ENGINE SURGES WHEN<br>AT A CONSTANT SPEED. | Incorrect air-fuel mixture adjustment.  | Low speed - Low speed jet size change:<br>Intermediate-Jet needle height adjustment.                                  |
|  | Vacuum piston sticking.   | Clean and inspect vacuum piston<br>and return spring. Replace if necessary.   |
| ENGINE DOES NOT DEVELOP                    | Incorrect use of choke.   | Correct use of choke.   |
| FULL POWER, OR MISSES<br>ON ACCELERATION.  | Clogged air cleaner.  | Clean or replace.   |
|  | Incorrect air-fuel mixture adjustment.  | Low speed - Low speed jet size change.<br>Intermediate - Jet needle height adj.<br>High Speed - Main jet size change. |
|  | Throttle valves not synchronized<br>(models with two or more carburetors)   | Adjust throttle valve synchronization.  |
|  | Clogged fuel filter.  | Clean filter.   |
|  | Clogged fuel jets.  | Disassemble carburetor and chemically clean.  |
|  | Clogged air bleeds.   | Disassemble carburetor and chemically clean.  |
|  | Fuel jets loose.  | Tighten fuel jets.  |
|  | Fuel jet "0" rings leaking<br>(models using "0" rings).   | Replace "0" rings.  |
|  | Float stuck   | Remove float bowl, check float operation,<br>and correct or replace.  |
|  | Float damaged or leaking.   | Replace float.  |
|  | Incorrect float level.  | Set float height in accordance with shop manual specifications.   |
|  | Vacuum piston sticking.   | Clean and inspect vacuum piston and return<br>spring. Replace if necessary.   |
|  | Vacuum piston diaphragm ruptured.   | Replace vacuum piston assembly.   |
|  | Ignition problem.   | Repair, replace, or adjust as necessary.  |
|  | Low cylinder compression.   | Repair, replace, or adjust as necessary.  |

## CARBURETOR SYNCHRONIZATION

Motorcycle carburator synchronization is beed described as process where it becomes necessary to keep two, three, or four engines running at exactly the same speed, where each cylinder on the motorcycle is a separate engine. In order to match the speed of each cylinder to the next, the skide lift must be exactly the same on each earbearter. Given an engine with partie or glinder to the concept some of the control of the co

#### Synchronizing Mikuni VM, TM and TMX Single Carbs

There are two synch procedures to execute when setting up single type carbs on multis. The first is idle synch and the second is cable synch, to be done in that order.

The easiest way to start the idle synch process is to choose an array side lift setting. Set each one at exactly the same lift with the throttle stop serve (idle speed screw). Generally a Imm (140<sup>2</sup>) lift will be sufficient to start with. Use round wire as a feeler gauge under each slide to match the slide lifts at idle. Check the air screwifted screw settings and match as necessary at this time.

Mount the carburetoes and attach the throttle cables. Start the engine and adjust the idle speed screws in or out, counting each 1/2 turn and setting each carburetor the same amount, bearing in mind that each slide needs to be kept at equal lift. The engine will idle smoothly when all the slides are adjusted properly. Turn the engine of

Now that the diffe synch has been established, it is possible to synch the collect first if each lide. Using the heal adjuster mounted on each calculater to say, also out all the callect free play until the side receiver the collection of the callection of the cal

#### Synchronizing Mikuni Smoothbore Carburetors

Sudco recommends that all smoothbore type carburetors be synchronized mechanically rather than with vacuum gauges or mercury manometer ("carb stick"). There are several reasons that vacuum synchronization is not recommended.

- The synch adjustments on smoothbore carburetors are underneath the top cover of the carburetor, which when removed exposes a large vacuum leak to the cylinder being adjusted, resulting in inconsistent vacuum levels from one carb to the next.
- 2. The vacuum shown on a gauge is a result of several engine conditions: cylinder compression, spart quality and timing, mixture quality, and carburetor slide lift. If any one of these parameters is not perfect it will become increasingly difficult to get a consistent vacuum level, regardless of slide lift.
- Carburetor circuitry is throttle position sensitive. If the slides are not in exact mechanical synch, then one carburetor may be operating on a different circuit than the others.

Mechanically Synchronizing Smoothbore Carburetors

bowls.

- 1. Remove the carburetors from the engine and drain float
  - Remove the top cover from each carburetor and note which carburetor does not have a synch adjuster. Some designs will have adjusters on all the carbs, some will have a fixed or non-adjustable carb. Usually, #2 or the one closest to the throttle wheel.
  - With the carburetors on the work bench and the spigot or engine side of the carbs facing you, adjust the idle speed screw so that the slides are nearly closed.
  - 4. Place a piece of fine wire or rod about 200" (5mm) thick underneath the fixed adjustment curburetor stide. Use the idle good screw to adjust the tension on the wire gauge, which should slip between the slide and curburetor bore with some slight drag. If your particular curburetor design does not have a fixed adjuster, then use the carburetor closest to the throttle cable wheel and set the idle adjuster as described above. This is now the baseline curburtor.
  - 5. Using the same piece of wire or exact duplicates, check the slide lift of all the other carburetors against the wire gauge. If the drag on the wire gauge is not the same as the baseline carburetor, adjust the slide lift of each carburetor with the synch adjuster located at the thortles shaftfill arm joint, so that the drag on the wire is the same as the baseline carburetor.

Sometimes, the synch adjusters are adjust nots and lock screws, where the slide lift adjustment is made by turning the nut and then is locked in place with the screw in the center. Double check the adjust method used on your particular carburetor and proceed carefully.

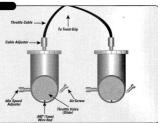
- 6. Once all the sides have been synchronized, open and close the throttless serval times, checking for binding or sticking. Double check the synchronization at idle by sight. Turn the idle speed adjustment out and watch the clearance between the slides and their carb bores. As the clearance nears zero, any difference in slide lift will become apparent. Correct the differences as necessary.
- Replace the carburetor tops, check the gaskets for leaks.
   Double check the fuel screwiair screw settings at this time, re-set to the standard specification. Install the carburetors and adjust the throttle cables for correct free play at the throttle. 200° to .040° (0.5 to 1.0mm)
- 8. Now that the carburetors have been properly synchronized, it is possible to use a vacuum gauge or carb sticks to optimize the flued screwhair screw settings. With the engine idling, experiment with the mixture screw while looking for an increase in manifold vacuum. The screw setting which produces the highest vacuum level is enerally the convert position.

## CARBURETOR SYNCHRONIZATION

# Synchronization of Smoothboare Carbs - As sewed from engine side of earls. Carb # 4 Carb # 3 Carb # 2 Carb # 1 Carburetor Slide 1. Synch the curbs from the engine side. 2. Use round wire sax feeler gauge. 3. #2 or 15 in Frace or beautien causing signatures inside earls up to adjust the grage. 4. Use yours dailusters inside earls by to adjust the other carbs. 5. Carbs are in society when adjusters inside earls by the Adjusters by the Adjusters inside earls by the Adjusters in the Adjusters in the Adjusters by the Adjusters



- Synch the carbs initially with the idle speed adjusters.
- Adjust the engine speed for correct idle with the idle speed adjusters ( keep them matched, use a vacuum gauge as necessary.)
- Adjust cable synch with the cable adjusters, so that all slides lift off idle at exactly the same moment. Use a finger on one slide and watch the other.
- Adjust the air screws for proper idle mixture quality. Use a vacuum gauge if necessary. Mixture is correct when vacuum is at the highest level.



## MIKUNI VM CARBS



#### VM Series Round Slide Single Carburetors

These are the most popular high performance single confuserors in the sport of motorcycling. Makan's YM Series round sides single confuserors have proven themselves as the performance standed for use in my single cylinder motorcycline and XT application for motorcors, endows and trail selection of forest sizes for increased liter mixture flow to match engine modifications. A vide range of tuning components are available to allow precise find mixture mentioning and production, at our function for the match engine modifications.

#### Sudco Special Set Mikuni Carburetors

Sudco can "Special Set" any Mikuni Carburetor for your particular application. Below is the information you will need to provide our Carburetor Specialist Technicians so they can provide you with the correct carburetor and jetting.

Please Note: Changes and jetting modifications are for use only on racing machines or similar off-road vehicles where pollution lens are not in effect.

Not legal for vehicles operated on public highways in the State of California or other areas where similar pollution laws may apply.

- Carburetor Size (mm)
- Type of Carburetor (Clamp-On, Spigot Mount, Flange Mount, Flat-Slide, etc.)
- 3. Application (Model, Year and Cubic Centimeters)
- 4. Modifications on motorcycle (Explain)
- 5. Type of Motorcycle Use (Street, Drag, Road Race, Motocross, Enduro, etc.)
- 6. Type of Fuel Used
- 7. Climate Conditions (Indicate if high altitude)

Most popular settings are already available. However, if you have modifications, it is necessary to follow the guidelines to insure receiving the proper jetting at the closest range.

## MIKUNI VM SPECIAI SET CARRS

### Sudco Special Jetted Mikuni Carburetors

Sudco can "Special Jet" any Mikuni Carburetor for your particular application. Below is the information you will need to provide our Carburetor Specialist Technicians so they can provide you with the correct carburetor and jetting. Please Note: Changes and jetting modifications are for use only on racing machines or similar off-road vehicles where pollution laws are not in effect.

- Carbaretor Size (mm)
- Not legal for vehicles operated on public highways in the State of California or other areas where similar pollution laws may apply. Type of Carburetor (Clamp-On, Spirot Mount, Flance Mount, Flat-Slide, etc.)
  - Application (Model, Year and Cubic Centimeters) 4. Modifications on motorcycle (Explain)
  - 5 Type of Motorcycle Use (Street, drag, Road Race, Motocross, Enduro, etc.)
  - Type of Fuel Used
  - Climate Conditions (Indicate if high altitude)

Most popular settings are already available. However, if you have modifications, it is necessary to follow the guidelines to insure receiving the proper ietting at the closest range.

#### Special Set

Left Idle Screw

|      | Jetting Change | T/V     |
|------|----------------|---------|
| VM20 | 001-150        | 001-151 |
| VM22 | 001-138        | 001-139 |
| VM26 | 001-110        | 001-111 |
| VM30 | 001-114        | 001-115 |
| VM32 | 001-116        | 001-117 |
| VM34 | 001-160        | 001-161 |
| VM36 | 001-122        | 001-123 |
| VM38 | 001-126        | 001-127 |
| VM40 | 001-130        | 001-131 |
| VM44 | 001-132        | 001-133 |

Right Idle Screw

Cable Starter Kit

|      | Jetting Change | T/V Change |
|------|----------------|------------|
| VM32 | 001-166        | 001-167    |
| VM34 | 001-168        | 001-169    |

#### Snowmobile Single Carburetors

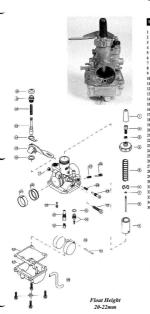
| Grate Ital | Unite |          |
|------------|-------|----------|
| 001-029    | 34mm  | VM34-389 |
| 001-041    | 38mm  | VM38-21  |
| 001-047    | 44mm  | VM44-7   |

007-690 Priming Nozzle for snowmobile carb (VM34/181) 002-351 MK-412 (For remote mounting or starter control)

002-041 MK-406 (Use for extended full throttle running.)

Sudco offers specially prepared Mikuni carburetors that are designed to meet the unique demands of snowmobiles. Among these features are special throttle valve and needle valve designs which are better suited to colder, more dense air and constant throttle settings. Mikuni Snowmobile Carburetors may be fitted with Power Jet systems to assure a proper mixture control under full throttle running conditions

## MIKUNI VM 18 CARB PARTS



| escription                   | Mikuni No.    | Order No  |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Rubber Cap, Throttle Cable   | VM18/67       | 007-685   |
| Cable Adjuster               | M21/14        | 002-062   |
| Nut, Cable Adjuster          | B30/247       | 002-065   |
| Top, Mixing Chamber          | VM16/40       | 007-273   |
| Spring, Throttle Valve       | VM18/170      | 007-274   |
| Clip, Jet Needle Retaining   | VM18H1/38     | 007-686   |
| E-Ring, Jet Needle Positiong | VM20/369      | 002-083   |
| Jet Needle                   | J8-4F18       | Sec pg.70 |
| Throttle Valve (Slide)       | VM18/158-1.0  | 007-425   |
| Rubber Cap, Starter Plunger  | VM20/455      | 002-084   |
| Fitting, Starter Plunger     | VM20/456      | 002-085   |
| Spring, Starter Plunger      | VM16/42       | 002-671   |
| Starter Plunger              | VM18/144      | 002-092   |
| Spring Plate, Starter Lever  | VM18/151      | N/A       |
| Starter Lever                | VM18/215      | 007-687   |
| Washer, Starter Lever        | BV26/118      | N/A       |
| Nut, Clamp Bolt              | N1=05         | 007-279   |
| Sealing Ring, Rubber         | VM18/326      | 007-280   |
| Ring, Insulator (LD.=23mm)   | VM18/327      | 007-281   |
| Pilot Jet                    | VM22/210-30   | See pg.59 |
| Needle Jet                   | VM15H1/17-0-0 | N/A       |
| Main Jet                     | 4/042-80      | See pg.58 |
| Gasket, Float Bowl           | VM17/161      | 007-282   |
| Float Bowl                   | VM18/161      | 007-283   |
| Screw, Float Bowl            | CW2=0414      | 002-522   |
| Air Adjusting Screw          | VM20/305      | 002-720   |
| Spring, Air Adjusting Screw  | VM15/112      | 002-863   |
| Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw | VM15/112      | 002-863   |
| Idle Adjusting Screw         | VM18/164      | 007-284   |
| Bolt, Clamp                  | VM16/65       | 007-285   |
| Washer, Needle Valve         | VM15/07       | 007-286   |
| Needle Valve & Seat Assy.    | VM15/172-1.5  | 007-288   |
| Float                        | VM17/159      | 007-290   |
| Pin, Fleat                   | BV26/22       | 002-107   |
| Hose Overflow                | VM13/06       |           |

## MIKUNI VM ROUNDSLIDE STANDARD

Standard "Left" Idle Screw Jetting Spec

All VM Series Round Slide carbs are available in Standard letting as below.

| Sudco No. | Size | Main - | Jet  | Pilot Jet |       | N/J  |      | J/N   | T/V      |     | A/J         | N.V.         |
|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| 001-001   | 18mm | 4/042  | #80) | VM22/210  | #30   | #145 | 0-0  | 4F18  | VM18/158 | 3.0 | None        | VM15/172 1.5 |
| 001-005   | 20mm | 4/042  | #180 | VM28/1001 | #22.5 | #239 | 0-6  | 4313  | VM20/491 | 2.0 | 0.5 (Fixed) | VM15/172 1.5 |
| 001-007   | 22mm | 4/042  | #100 | VM22/210  | #30   | #257 | N-8  | 4D30  | VM26/21  | 2.0 | None        | VM26/26 2.0  |
| 001-020   | 26mm | 4/042  | #190 | VM22/210  | #60   | #182 | N-8  | 5F3   | VM28/56  | 2.0 | BS30/97 0.5 | VM26/26 2.5  |
| 001-024   | 30mm | 4/042  | #250 | VM22/210  | #40   | #159 | P-5  | 6F5   | VM34/110 | 25  | BS30/97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-028   | 32mm | 4/042  | #200 | VM22/210  | #35   | #159 | 0-6  | 6DP17 | VM34/110 | 3.0 | BS30/97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-030   | 34mm | 4/842  | 4260 | VM22/210  | #35   | #159 | Q-2  | 6DH4  | VM34/110 | 2.5 | BS30.97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-035   | 36mm | 4/042  | 4310 | VM22/210  | #35   | #159 | Q-5  | 6F36  | VM36/36  | 2.5 | BS30.97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-040   | 38mm | 4/042  | #330 | VM22/210  | #30   | #166 | Q-2  | 6DP1  | VM38/24  | 2.5 | BS30.97 0.5 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-045   | 40mm | 4/042  | #310 | VM22/210  | #35   | #224 | AA-5 | 7F7   | VM44/23  | 2.5 | BS30/97 0.5 | VM34/39 3.3  |
| 001-048   | 44mm | 4/042  | #310 | VM22/210  | #35   | #224 | AA-5 | 7F7   | VM44/23  | 2.5 | BS30.97 0.5 | VM34/39 3.3  |

Standard "Right" Idle Screw Jetting Spec

| Sudco No. | Size | Main Jet   | Pilot Jet    | N/J      | J/N   | Throttle Valve | Air Jet     | N.V         |
|-----------|------|------------|--------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 001-051   | 32mm | 4/042 #200 | VM22/210 #35 | #159 Q-6 | 6DP17 | VM32/65 3.0    | BS30/97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3 |
| 001-052   | 34mm | 4/042 #260 | VM22/210 #35 | #159 Q-2 | 6DH4  | VM32/65 2.5    | BS30.97 2.0 | VM34/39 3.3 |

Snowmobile Single Carburetors Jetting Spec

| Mikuni No. | Size | Main  | Jet  | Pilot Jet |     | N/J      | J/N  | Throttle Valve    | Air Jet     | N.V          |
|------------|------|-------|------|-----------|-----|----------|------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 001-029    | 34mm | 4/042 | #330 | VM22/210  | H30 | 159 Q-0  | 6DH3 | 2.5               | 2.5 Body    | 1.5          |
| 001-041    | 38mm | 4/042 | #360 | VM22/210  | #40 | 166 Q-0  | 6DH3 | VM38/24 2.5       | 2.5 Body    | 1.5 VM28/163 |
| 001-047    | 44mm | 4/042 | #540 | VM22/210  | #35 | 224 AA-5 | 7DH2 | VM40/02 Alum. 1.5 | 0.7 BS30/97 | 1.5 VM28/163 |

#### Float Height

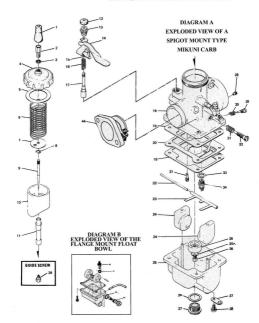
| Model    | Height  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Meaci    | inch    | mm    |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM26-74  | .59~.66 | 15-17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM28-49  | .59~.66 | 15~17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM30-83  | .86~.94 | 22-24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM32-33  | .86~.94 | 22-24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM34-168 | .86~.94 | 22-24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM36-4   | .66~.74 | 17~19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM38-9   | .66~.74 | 17~19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM40-4   | .6674   | 17-19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VM44-4   | .66~.74 | 17-19 |  |  |  |  |  |



#### Carburetor Dimensions

|                               | Model                 | VM18               | VM20                    | VM22                  | VM26  | VM30  | VM32  | VM34  | VM36  | VM38  | VM40  | VM44  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| î                             | A                     | Clarry On<br>22 ID | Flange 50.8<br>BOLT CTR | Plange 42<br>BOLT CTR | 35    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 43    | 43    | 52    | 52    |
| 1                             | В                     | 67                 | 66                      | 85                    | 93    | 93    | 102   | 93    | 116   | 116   | 116   | 116   |
| 8                             | С                     | 108                | 115                     | 114                   | 122   | 137   | 137   | 137   | 152   | 154   | 193   | 193   |
| - E                           | D                     | 32                 | 43                      | 43                    | 44    | 58    | 58    | 58    | 62    | 62    | 70    | 70    |
| e e                           | Total Width           | 61                 | 76.5                    | 82                    | 82    | 83    | 83    | 83    | 79    | 79    | 79    | 79    |
|                               | Throttle              | Left               | Left                    | Left                  | Left  | Left  | Left  | Left  | Left  | Right | Left  | Left  |
| Throttle<br>Adjuster<br>& Air | Adjuster<br>Air Screw | Right              | Left                    | Left                  | Right |
| Screw                         | Weight (g)            | 492                | 546                     |                       | 550   | 800   | 770   | 750   | 850   | 830   | 1020  | 1104  |
| Position                      | Material              | Alum.              | Alum.                   | Alon.                 | Alum. |

# MIKUNI VM ROUNDSLIDE EXPLODED VIEW



## MIKUNI VM PARTS

Throttle Cable, Rubber Cap 002-061 VM26/46 002-370 VM22/18

All Mikuni Carbs For 45 angled cable adjuster

2. "A" Cable Adjuster 002-062 M21/14 002.062 VM28/256

All Mikuni Carbs (6mm) All Mikuni Carbs (7mm) "B" Angled Cable Adjuster (45) All Mikuni Carbs

002-064 I-M22-10-3 "C" Cable Adjuster Rubber Cap 002-370

M22/18 All Mikuni Carbs

3. Cable Adjuster Locknut 002-065 B30/247 Mixing Chamber Top 002-066

002-067

002-068

002-235

002-236

All Mikuni Carbs VM34/27 All 30-34mm VM36/00 All 36 and 38mm VM44/05 All 40 and 44mm VM26/51 All 30mm Small Body All 22 and 24mm VM32/431 For Banshee conversion, Blaster

VM28

30-34mm Spigot

26-30mm Flange

30-34mm Spigot

All Mikuni Carbs

40 and 44mm Spizot

28mm Spigot

24 and 26mm Flance

34 Power Jet Mixing Chamber Top, Gasket

Comes with mixing chamber top Throttle Valve spring 002-069 VM24/195 002-070 VM28/28 002-071 BM28/58 002-072 VM34/50

VM26 30-34mm Spigot 32-34mm Flance 002-074 VM34/55 All 34 and 36mm 002-138 VM34/152 38mm Spigot 002-075 VM44/13 All 40 and 44mm Spigot 002-073 VM34/06 "Light" Spring for 30-36mm

7. Spring Seat Plate

002-077 VM26/54 002-078 002-079 VM28/132 002-080 VM34/31 002-081 VM35/09

32 and 34mm Flange All 36 and 38mm Spigot 002-082 VM44/09 All 40 and 44mm Spigot

8. Needle Positioning Clip 002-083 VM20/369 002-455 BSW28/70

9. Jet Needles See Chart pg. 70

10. Throttle Valves See Chart pg.24-25

11. Needle Jets See Chart pg 60-61

12. Starter Plunger Rubber Cap 002-084 VM20/455

30-44mm Spigot (VM30/302) 13. Starter Plunger Fitting

002-085 VM20/456 30-44mm Spigot 002-815 VM26/116 26-28mm Spigot 14. Starter Lever

002-086 VM28/51a 28mm Spigot 30-34mm Spigot 002-135 VM28/124 002-187 VM32/53 36-38mm Spigot 002-136 VM36/58 40 and 44mm Spigot

15. Starter Lever Spring Plate 002-088 VM26/09/ 26 and 28mm Spigot 002-089 VM32/17 30-44mm Spigot

16. Starter Plunger Spring 002-090 VM14SC11/89 26-44mm Spigot

002-358 VM15SC6/89 24-34mm Flange 17. Starter Plunger 002-091 VM15/62 24 and 26mm Flange

26 and 28 Spigot 002-092 VM18/144 30-44mm Spicot 30-34mm Flance

Lever Type Starter System Complete Lever Starter System includes items 12 through 17. 002-350A 36-38mm 002-350B 30-34mm

18. Mixing Chamber Body (not available)

19. Float Bowl Gasket 002-099 VM28/18 26 - 34mm Flange 002-100 VM34/30 30 - 34mm Spigot (999-631-011) (without baffle plate) 002-101 VM34/71 30 - 34mm Spigot (999-631-010) (with baffle plate) 002-102 VM36/20 36 - 44mm Spicot 002-103 VM30/172 30 Small Body 002-361 VM28/129 28mm Spigot

#### 20. Float Bowl Baffle Plate

Prevents air bubble from developing in the fuel contained in the float bowl assembly by restricting the sloshing action of the fuel when crossing over bbles

36 and 38mm Spigot

40 and 44mm Spigot

|           |              | ing the vehicle. Air bu<br>nt fuel-air mixture. |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| 002-104   | VM34/72      | 30 - 34mm Spigot                                |
| 002-362   | VM34/114     | 30 - 34mm Spigot                                |
| (standard | replacement) |   |

VM36/16 002-106 VM44/12 21. Pilot Jet (see chart pg. 59)

002-105 22. Float Arm Hinge Pin

002-107 VM26/22 26 - 28mm Spigot 24 - 34mm Flange 002-605 VM30/160 30 - 44mm Spigot

23.

| Float Arn | n        |                    |
|-----------|----------|--------------------|
| 002-108   | VM28/59  | 26 - 34mm Flange   |
| 002-109   | VM28/166 | 28mm Spigot, 30 SB |
| 002-110   | VM34/41  | 30 - 34mm Spigot   |
| 002-111   | VM34/73  | 30 - 34mm Spigot   |
| 002-112   | VM36/15  | 36 - 44mm Spigot   |



#### Cable Type Starter System

002-351 Complete Cable Type Starter System.

Includes items A thru F. A. Starter Plunger Top, Rubber Cap

002-061 VM26/46 30 - 44mm Spigot B. Cable Adjuster

002-062 M21/14 30 - 44mm Spigot 30 - 34mm Flange

C. Cable Adjuster Locknut 002-065 B30/247 30 - 44mm Spigot 30 - 34mm Flange

D. Starter Plunger Fitting 002-093 VM15/37 30 - 44mm Spigot 30 - 34mm Flange

E. Starter Plunger Spring 002-094 VM32/69 30 - 44mm Spigot 30 - 34mm Flange

F. Starter Plunger 002-095 VM15SC4/85 30 - 44mm Spigot 30 - 34mm Flange

#### Pull-Up Type Starter System

002-352 Complete Pull-up Type Starter System. Includes items A thru E.

A. Rubber Cap 002-084 VM20/455 36-44mm Spigot

002-096 VM14SC11/99 36-44mm Spigot

C. Starter Plunger Fitting 002-097 VM20/300 36-44mm Spirot

D. Starter Plunger Spring 002-090 VM14SC11/89 36-44mm Spigot E. Starter Plunger

002-098 VM38/06 36 - 44mm Spigot



## MIKUNI VM PARTS

24. Float

Two Basic Types of Float Systems
002-113 VM24/236 26-30mm Flange, Type A
36-44mm Spigot
002-117 VM32/55 32mm Flange, Type A
002-118 VM34/36 39-34mm Spigot, Type A

002-119 VM34/61 30-34mm Spigot, Type A (with baffle plate) 002-116 VM28/164 26-28mm Spigot, Type A



A. Independent type — non-corrosive plastic compound. Standard in 26 - 44mm Spigot and Flange type carburetors. Each of the two floats rise and fall independently. This type of float system maintains a constant fael level in the float bowl during acceleration and deceleration.



B. Twin float type -- Brass composition. Standard in 18 - 24mm Flange and Clamp-on type carburetors. The floats do not act independently. They act as a unit. This design type uses minimum amount of space and is ideal for smaller carburetors. 002-114 VM24/171 2-2-66mm Flange, Type B

 25. Float Bowl
 002-121
 VM34/68
 30 - 34mm Spigot with 002-123
 VM30 (Sm. Body) overflow vent tube 002-122
 VM36/07
 36 and 38mm Spigot 002-120
 VM44/04
 40 and 44mm Spigot 002-120

25a.Float Bowl with Adjustable Metering Needle Outside adjustment mechanism — consisting of an adjustable needle with a tapered seat which meters the fuel, and acts as a fine tuning adjuster for the main jet, enabling the user to lean or enrich the fuel mixture.

002-125 VM36-102-B 36 and 38mm Spigot (comes with O-ring BV32/04 and Needle Jet Setter VM36/55)

| ю. | Main acct   | ng wasner |                       |
|----|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|
|    | 002-127     | 4/053     | 30 - 38mm Spigot      |
|    | 002-128     | VM28/134  | 28, 40 and 44mm Spige |
| 7. | Main Jet Pl | ug        |                       |
|    | 002-130     | VM28/133  | 28, 40 and 44mm Spigo |
|    | 002-131     | VM24/42   | 30 - 34mm Spigot      |

VM36/14

VM38/08

VM26/160

30mm Small Body Spigot 30 - 34mm Spigot (deep type plug)

36 and 38mm Spigot

#### 28. Air Jet pg. 59

Meters the air flow through the passage to and into the needle jet. It acts as a fine tuning component in regulating the fuel-air mixture. This is especially important when a bleed type needle jet is used.

#### 29. Air Adjusting Screw

Adjusts air into the passage through the pilot jet which controls the engine starting and idling. The screw should be turned out for leaner fuel mixture and turned in for richer fuel mixture.

002-180 VM20/214 26 - 44mm Spigot 24 - 34mm Flange
30. Air Adjusting Screw Spring
002-181 M12F/46A 26 - 44mm Spigot 24 - 34mm Flange 24 - 34mm Flange

31. Idle Adjusting Screw Spring 002-182 M20/11 26 - 44mm Spigot 24 - 34mm Flange

32. Idle Adjusting Screw 002-139 VM2

 002-139
 VM28/142
 30mm Spigot

 002-183
 VM22/171
 30mm Flange

 36 and 38mm Spigot
 36 and 38mm Spigot

 002-184
 VM24/224
 28, 34, 40 and

 Idle Conversion for Yamaha
 44mm Spigot

Banshee, Blaster
24. 34mm Flange
002-186 VM30/170 30mm Small Body Spigot

002-065 B30/247 Lock Nut

33. Needle Valve Washer

002-187 B34/52-05 30 - 44mm Spigot

002-188 VM26/25 24 - 30mm Flange 28mm Spigot 34. Needle Valve (Needle & Seat Assembly) Regulates the flow of fuel from the gas tank to the float bowl assembly. It remains open until there is a

sufficient amount of fuel in the float bowl. It is closed by the float system.

The various sizes of needle valves determine the rate of fuel flow. The larger the size number, the greater

of fuel flow. The larger the size number, the greater the fuel flow at a given time.

002-230 VM26/26 1.0 20 - 30mm Flange 002-231 1.5 26 and 28mm Spigot 002-189 2.0 BNS and 44mm

002-190 VM30 Small Body 002-191 28 002-192 VM34/39 3.0 30 - 44mm Spigot 002-193 32 and 34mm Flange 007-194 VM28/163 1.0 30 - 44mm Spigot 002,195 32 and 34mm Flange 002-196 1.8 002-197 007-199 2.0 007-199

902-200 VM38/11 3.5 30 - 44mm Spigot 902-233 VM28/511 1.5 30 - 38mm Spigot (Viton Tip) Snow OEM Applications

002-895 1.8 002-896 2.0

002-132

002-133

002-134

#### 35. Main Jet Rine

Acts as a cun around the main jet to prevent breaking and bubbling

| 002-201         | VM28/228 | 28, 40 and 44mm Spigo |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|
| 002-202         | VM36/17  | 30-38mm Spigot        |
| 35a, Main Jet W | asher    |                       |

002-203

VM20/169 All Mikuni Carburetors without main jet ring

36. Main Jet (see chart) pg.58 37. Vent Tube Anchor Plate

002-204 VM28/79a 28-44mm Spigot 002-205 VM15/164 24-34mm Flange

38. Float Bowl Screw

002-208

002-215

002-239

C2=0518 002-206 30-44mm Spigot

39. Guide Screw Comes in certain carburetors only. It extends the needle let to allow a larger needle to operate without hitting the main iet. It also

performs the same function as a main jet ring. 002-207 VM38/09 38mm Spigot with Needle Jet #166 & #159 (Hex Main Jet)

#196 (Round Main Jet) 40. Needle Jet Setter - Holds the Needle Jet in position.

38mm Spigot with Needle Jet

# VM38/03

002-209 VM28/53 26-34mm Flange 002-210 VM24/250 22 and 24mm Flange 002-211 VM36/55 30-44mm Spigot with adjustable float bowl

41. Needle Jet Setter O-Ring 002-212 BV32/04

22-34mm Flange 42. Banjo Bolt Washer 002-213 VM26/125 22mm Flange 002-214 VM26/124 24-34mm Flange 30BIC/35 VM15/80A

-1-

#### 43. Banio Bolt

Holds the main jet in position. It allows the rider to change the main iet from a more convenient angle.

|    | 002-216    | VM24/286          | 22 and 24mm Flange |
|----|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|    | 002-217    | VM28/61A          | 26-34mm Flange     |
| 4. | Rubber Fla | nge Adapter (with | clamp)             |

002-050 I-VM28-200-1 26 and 28mm Spigot

002-053 I-VM34-200-1 30-34mm Spigot 002-054 I-VM36-200-1 36 and 38mm Spigot 002-057 LVM44.200.1 40 and 44mm Spigot (see below for additional rubber flange)

45. Snowmobile Type Rubber Flange Adapter (with clamp) 002-051 I-VM30-200-1 26 and 28mm Spigot 002-052 VM32/205 30-34mm Spigot

002-055 I-VM38-200-1 36 and 38mm Spigot 002-056 I-VM40-200-1 40 and 44mm Spigot See dimension chart below

Flange O-Ring 002-218 VM30/13 26-30mm Flange 002-219 VM32/09 32 and 34mm Flange

Fuel Pump (Snowmobile) 002-220 DF44.211.D Single Fuel Pump DF52-21 002,221 **Dual Outlet Pump** (see pg. 72 for additional fuel pumps)

#### Throttle Cables

005-230

657-900 Standard Throttle Cable (Harley) 657-901 90° Throttle Cable for Fat boy tank clearance 657-902B Magura (314) Replacement Cable 005-225 Magura Universal 314 Duo Throttle 002-025 2 into 1 Cable for Accelerator Pump or any twin cylinder (RD400, Norton, Triumph, Banshee, RZ350, etc.) Push-Pull Throttle Assembly

(for all 4-cylinder Smoothbores)

#### Mikuni Rubber Mounting Flanges

Diagram and Dimensions (mm)

30mm Flange

28mm Spigot

|           | Order<br>No. | Mikuni<br>No. | 8.5mm Bolt<br>Hole Center (a | Carb Bore<br>Size | Carb Spigot<br>Diameter (i) | Flange Throat<br>Depth (g) | Typical<br>Carb Size |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|           | 002-050      | I-VM28-200-1  | 60                           | 30                | 35                          | 28                         | 26-28                |
| · · · · · | 002-051      | VM30-288-1    | 57.2                         | 30                | 37                          | 23                         | 26-28                |
|           | 002-052      | VM32/205      | 75                           | 34                | 40                          | 32                         | 30-34                |
|           | 002-053      | VM34/200-1    | 60                           | 34                | 40                          | 25                         | 30-34                |
|           | 002-054      | I-VM36-200-1  | 70                           | 40                | 43                          | 25                         | 36-40                |
| 7/        | 002-055      | I-VM38/200-1  | 74.6                         | 38                | 43                          | 28                         | 36-38                |
| (41 ) 4)  | 002-056      | I-VM40-200-1  | 75                           | 46                | 52                          | 32                         | 40-44                |
| (81 19)   | 002-057      | J-VM44-200-1  | 84                           | 46                | 52                          | 25.5                       | 40-44                |
|           | 002-986      | KHS-004       | 70-75                        | 40                | 43                          | 28                         | 36-40                |
|           | 007-460      | HS42/018-42   | 83                           | 42                | 43                          | 35                         | 42                   |
|           | 007-461      | HS42/018-45   | 83                           | 45                | 48                          | 35                         | 45                   |
|           | 007-467      | HS42/062-48   | 85                           | 48                | 52                          | 35                         | 48                   |

## MIKUNI VM ROUNDSLIDE THROTTLE VALVES

#### Throttle Valve (slide)

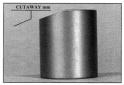
A: Left Idle

The throttle valve affects the air-fuel mixture ratio between 1/8 and 1/2 throttle, and especially between 1/8 and 1/4 throttle. Three types of Throttle Valves are as follow:



C: No Idle

B: Right Idle

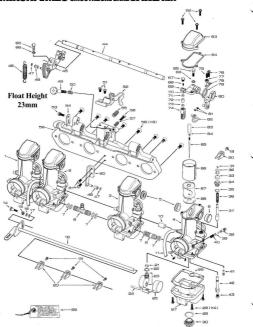


Throttle valves come in various sizes called cutaways. The larger the cutaway (size), the leaner the fuel mixture. The snaller the cutaway (size), the richer the fuel mixture. Sizes 3.5 mm to 0.5 mm.

| Order No.   | Mikuni No<br>Cutaway                                  | Composition | Idle Groove<br>Position | Guide Pin<br>Position | Guide Pin<br>Groove Type | Width | Application                        |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 003-004<br>003-005  | VM26 / 21 2:0<br>2.5                                  | ALUMINUM    | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 24 & 26 Clamp-on<br>24 & 26 Flange |
| 003-009<br>003-010<br>003-011<br>003-012                                  | 1.0<br>1.5<br>VM 28 / 56 2.0<br>2.5                   | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 26 & 28 Spigot                     |
| 003-022   | VM28 / 19 2.0   | ALUMINUM    |                         | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 28 Clamp-on                        |
| 003-026<br>003-027<br>003-030<br>003-031<br>003-032                       | VM28 / 80 0.5<br>1.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5             | ALUMINUM    | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 24 & 30 Flange<br>28 Clump on      |
| 003-033<br>003-034<br>003-035<br>003-036<br>003-037<br>003-038<br>003-039 | VM28/81 0.5<br>1.0<br>1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5 | ALUMINUM    | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 28 & 30 Flange<br>28 Champ on      |
| 003-040<br>003-041<br>003-042<br>003-043<br>003-044                       | VM28/90 1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5               | ALUMINUM    |                         | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 28 & 30 Flange<br>28 Clamp on      |
| 003-052<br>003-053<br>003-055<br>003-056                                  | VM28/210 1.0<br>1.3<br>2.5<br>3.0                     | ALUMINUM    |                         | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 1.98  | Z1, 1972-74                        |
| 003-057<br>003-058<br>003-059<br>003-060                                  | VM28/490 1.0<br>8.5<br>2.0<br>2.5                     | ALUMINUM    |                         | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 1.98  | 21, KZ900                          |
| 003-062   | VM30/120/2.0  | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 28 & 30 Flange<br>28 Clamp on      |
| 003-065   | VM32/06 1.0   | ALUMINUM    |                         | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 20, 32, 34 Spigot                  |

| Order No.  | Mikuni No<br>Cutaway                            | Composition | Idle Groove<br>Position | Guide Pin<br>Position | Guide Pin<br>Groove Type | Width | Application                         |
|--|---|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 003-070<br>003-072<br>003-073<br>003-075                       | VM32/22 0.5<br>1.\$<br>2.0<br>3.0               | ALUMINUM    | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 30, 32, 24 Spigo                    |
| 003-077<br>003-082   | VM32/23 1.0<br>3.5                              | ALUMINUM    | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 30, 32, 34 Spigo                    |
| 003-084<br>003-085<br>003-086                                  | VM32/65 2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0                       | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | WIDE                     | 2.60  | 30, 32, 34 Spigor<br>32 & 34 Flange |
| 003-088<br>003-089<br>003-090<br>003-091                       | VM30/176 1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0               | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 2.05  | 30 Small Body<br>Spigot             |
| 003-098<br>003-099<br>003-100<br>003-101<br>003-102<br>003-103 | VM34/110 1.0<br>1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5 | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 2.60  | 30, 32, 34 Spigo<br>32 & 34 Flange  |
| 003-104<br>003-105<br>003-106<br>003-109<br>003-110            | VM36/13 0.5<br>1.0<br>1.5<br>3.0<br>3.5         | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 36 Spigot                           |
| 003-116  | VM36/18 3.5                                     | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 36 Spigot                           |
| 003-121  | VM36/26 3.5                                     | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | NARROW                   | 2.60  | 36 Spigot                           |
| 003-123<br>003-124<br>003-125<br>003-126<br>003-127<br>003-128 | VM36/36 1.0<br>1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5  | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 36 Spigot                           |
| 003-182<br>003-183   | VM36/39 2.5<br>3.0                              | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 36 Spigot                           |
| 003-130  | VM38/02 1. 0                                    | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 38 Spigot                           |
| 003-140  | VM38/10 3.5                                     | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.05  | 38 Spigot                           |
| 003-144<br>003-145<br>003-146<br>003-147                       | VM38/24 2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5                | BRASS       | RIGHT                   | LEFT                  | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 38 Spigot                           |
| 003-149<br>003-150<br>003-151                                  | VM38/52 2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0                       | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 38 Spigot                           |
| 103-154<br>103-155<br>103-156<br>103-157<br>103-158<br>103-159 | VM40/02 1.0<br>1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5  | ALUMINUM    | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 40 & 44Spigot                       |
| 103-161  | VM44/08 1.5                                     | ZINC        | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | NARROW                   | 2.50  | 40 & 44 Spigor                      |
| 103-162<br>103-163<br>103-164<br>103-165<br>103-166            | VM44/23 1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5<br>3.0<br>3.5         | BRASS       | LEFT                    | RIGHT                 | WIDE                     | 3.05  | 40 & 44 Spigot                      |

## MIKUNI VM29 SMOOTHBORE CARB EXPLODED VIEW



## MIKUNI VM29 SMOOTHBORE CARB PARTS

\*Please note: The following is for parts reference only. This Mikuni carb is no longer in production.

| Item ! | No. Order No. | Mikuni Part No. & Description     | Item | No. Order No. | Mikuni Part No. & Description      |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.     | N/A           | VM29SS1/01b Mixing Body           | 46.  | N/A           | VM24/536 Spring, Throttle Return   |
| 2.     | N/A           | VM29SS2/01b Mixing Body           | 47.  | 002-355       | BSW28/70 E-Ring                    |
| 3.     | N/A           | VM33SS3/01c Mixing Body           | 48.  | N/A           | VM24/532 Ring, Throttle Lever      |
| 4.     | N/A           | VM33SS31/01b Mixing Body          | 49.  | N/A           | VM26/436 Screw, Idle Adjusting     |
| 5.     | 002-510       | VM24/489 Seal, Rubber             | 50.  | N/A           | BNO42/31 Spring, Idle Adjusting    |
| 6.     | N/A           | VM28/559 End Cap, Rubber          | 51.  | 002-637       | C5-0510 Screw, Bracket             |
| 7.     | 002-617       | BV40/30 O-Ring                    | 52.  | N/A           | VM24/466 Bracket, Throttle Cable   |
| 8.     | N/A           | VM26/268 Fuel Joint               | 53.  | 002-516       | CW2=0514-B Screw w/Lock Washer     |
| 9.     | N/A           | VM26/269 Fuel Joint               | 54.  | 002-517       | VM28/498 Plate                     |
| 10.    | N/A           | VM26/308 Hose, Rubber             | 55.  | N/A           | BN38/341 Spring Shock              |
| 11.    | N/A           | VM15/217 Hose, Rubber Air Vent    | 56.  | N/A           | N115.053 Screw, Throttle Adjuster  |
| 12.    | N/A           | BS 30/97 Air Jet                  | 57.  | 002-655       | N110.209 Spring, Throttle Adjuster |
| 13.    | N/A           | CW2=0307 Screw w/ Lock Washer     | 58.  | N/A           | C5=0614 Screw                      |
| 14.    | N/A           | VM28/269 Screw (Starter Lever)    | 59.  | N/A           | VM24/460 Back Plate                |
| 15.    | 002-665       | VM28/293 Spring (Starter Lever)   | 60.  | 002-533       | VM24/513 Bracket, Throttle Spring  |
| 16.    | 003-664       | VM28/449 Washer (steel)           | 61.  | 002-516       | CW2=0514-B Screw w/ Lock Washe     |
| 17.    | N/A           | VM28/268 Washer (Nylon)           | 62.  | 002-522       | CW2=0414 Screw w/ Lock Washer      |
| 18.    | 002-511       | VM24/462 Shaft Starter            | 63.  | N/A           | VM24/507 Mixing Chamber Top        |
| 19.    | N/A           | VM28/360 Screw (Starter Lever)    | 64.  | 002-524       | VM28/549 Gasket M.C. Top           |
| 20.    | 002-660       | VM26/435 Starter Lever            | 65.  | 002-519       | VM28/230 Bolt                      |
| 21.    | 002-606       | VM18/233 Filter                   | 66.  | 002-520       | W4=05-B Lock Washer                |
| 22.    | 002-187       | B34/52 0.5 Washer, Valve Seat     | 67.  | N/A           | VM29/04 Cap Screw                  |
| 23.    | 002-503       | N122.032 2.5 Needle Valve         | 68.  | N/A           | B21/29 Spring                      |
| 24.    | 002-107       | BV26/22 Float Pin                 | 69.  | N/A           | VM28/233 Lock Washer Plate         |
| 25.    | 002-501       | VM26/260 Float assembly           | 70.  | N/A           | VM28/554 Lever Pull                |
| 26.    | 002-502       | VM26/258 Gasket, Float Chamber    | 71.  | N/A           | VM28/195 Pin (top)                 |
| 27.    | N/A           | VM29/20-100 Float Chamber         | 72.  | N/A           | VM29/05 Pin (bottom)               |
| 28.    | 002-615       | CW2=0416-B Screw w/ Lock Washer   | 73.  | N/A           | VM29/06 Plate                      |
| 29.    | 002-531       | VM28/254 O-Ring (Drain Plug)      | 74.  | N/A           | VM29/07 Connector                  |
| 30.    | 002-526       | VM28/253 Drain Plug               | 75.  | N/A           | VM28/593 Adjusting Screw           |
| 31.    | N/A           | KP/13 E-Clip (Starter Plunger)    | 76.  | N/A           | B2=0416 Bolt, Link Lever           |
| 32.    | N/A           | VM28/450 Bushing, Nylon           | 77.  | N/A           | N3=05 Nut                          |
| 33.    | 002-084       | VM20/455 Cap, Rubber              | 78.  | N/A           | VM28/594 Plate, Set                |
| 34.    | N/A           | VM28/359 Fitting, Starter Plunger | 79.  | N/A           | VM28/592 Spring                    |
| 35.    | 002-672       | VM18/249 O-Ring, Starter Plunger  | 80.  | N/A           | VM29/17 Link Lever Assembly        |
| 36.    | 002-671       | VM16/42a Spring, Starter Plunger  | 81.  | 002-527       | CW2=0305 Screw w/ Lock Washer      |
| 37.    | N/A           | VM24/510 Starter Plunger          | 82.  | N/A           | VM29/08 Bracket, Connecting        |
| 38.    | 002-506       | VM26/288 Pilot Air Screw          | 83.  | 002-515       | VM29/14 Pin, Needle Retaining      |
| 39.    | 002-676       | VM14/75 O-Ring                    | 84.  | 002-083       | VM20/369 E-Ring                    |
| 40.    | 002-181       | M12F/46a Spring, Pilot Screw      | 85.  | 002-268       | J8-5DL31 Jet Needle                |
| 41.    | Pg.59         | VM22/210 Pilot Jet                | 86.  | N/A           | VM29/15 Throttle Valve (see chart) |
| 42.    | N/A           | VM29/16 Needle Jet                | 87.  | N/A           | VM29/10 Jet Block                  |
| 43.    | Pg. 58        | N100/604 Main Jet                 | 88.  | N/A           | VM29/13 Gasket, Jet Block          |
| 44.    | 002-513       | VM29/11 Throttle Shaft            | 89.  | N/A           | VM33/78 Warning Tag                |
| 45.    | N/A           | VM24/533 Lever, Throttle          |      |               |                                    |

#### Needle Valve Assembly

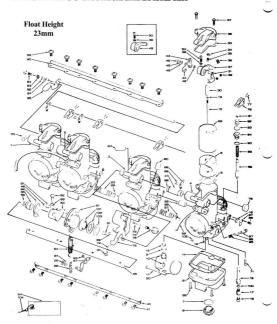
| 002-503 | 2.5 | N122.032 | CUTAWAY | PARTA  |
|---------|-----|----------|---------|--------|
| 002-504 | 2.8 | N122.032 | 1.5     | 003-16 |
|         |     |          | 2.0     | 003-16 |

#### Standard Jetting Specifications VM29

| Motorcycle                | Carb Model | Main Jet | Air Jet | Pilot Jet | Jet Needle | Needle Jet | Throttle Valve |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|
| Honda CB750 thru '78      | VM29-A2    | #115     | .9      | 17.5      | 5DL31-3    | 0.6        | 1.5            |
| Kawasaki KZ650, 900, 1000 | VM29-A7    | #120     | .9      | 25        | 5DL31-3    | 0.6        | 1.5            |
| Suzuki GS 750, 1000       | VM29-A12   | #115     | .9      | 25        | 5DL31-3    | 0.6        | 2.0            |
|                           |            |          |         |           |            |            |                |

Throttle Valves

# MIKUNI VM33 SMOOTHBORE CARB EXPLODED VIEW



## MIKUNI VM33 SMOOTHBORE CARB PARTS

\*Please note: The following is for parts reference only. This Mikuni carb is no longer in production.

| Item No. | Order No. | Mikuni Part No. & Description   | Item No. | Order No. | Mikuni Part No. & Description |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
|          |           |                                 | 53.      | N/A       | VM33/26 Lever assembly        |
|          | N/A       | VM33SS101/01b Mixing Body       | 54.      | N/A       | VM33/78 Name Plate            |
| 2.       | N/A       | VM33SS101/01c Mixing Body       | 55.      | 002-639   | VM33/68a Collar               |
| 3.       | N/A       | VM33SS102/01c Mixing Body       | 56.      | 002-640   | VM28/403 Seal, Felt           |
| 4.<br>5. | N/A       | VM33SS103/01b Mixing Body       | 57.      | 002-615   | CW2=0416B Screw w/ Lock Wash  |
|          | 002-600   | VM33/31 Gasket                  | 58.      | 002-641   | N149.030 Hose, Air Vent       |
| 5.       | 002-601   | VM33/20 Jet Block               | 59.      | 002-642   | N138.186 Screw                |
| 7.       | 002-602   | BN042/64 O-Ring                 | 60.      | 002-643   | VM33/67 Bracket Plate, Rear   |
| 3.       | 002-603   | VM33/77 Drain Plug              | 61.      | N/A       | Bell Crank assembly           |
| ).       | 002-187   | B34/52 NV Washer                | 62.      | 002-645   | VM33/35 Spring                |
| 10.      |           | assembly (See chart below)      | 63.      | 002-646   | N148.013 Vacuum Cap           |
| 1.       | 002-605   | VM30/160 Float Pin              | 64.      | 002-647   | VM22/349 Throttle Return      |
| 12.      | 002-606   | VM18/233 Filter Screen          | 65.      | 002-648   | C2-0508-B Screw               |
| 3.       | 002-083   | VM20/369 E-Ring                 | 66.      | 002-649   | VM33/34 Adjuster Plate        |
| 4.       | 002-607   | VM30/257 Gasket, Float Chamber  | 67.      | N/A       | VM33/23 Bracket               |
| 5.       | 002-340   | J8-6DJ30 Jet Needle             | 68.      | N/A       | VM33/58 Choke Shaft Plate     |
| 6.       | 003-536   | 261 0-8 Needle Jet              | 69.      | 002-652   | C2-0408-B Screw               |
| 7.       | N/A       | 697-05001a MJ Extender          | 70.      | 002-653   | VM33/63 Cap, Side             |
| 8.       | Pg. 58    | N100/604 Main Jet               | 71.      | Pg. 59    | VM22/210 Pilot Jet            |
| 9.       | 002-609   | C6=0307 Screw                   | 72.      | 002-654   | N138.049a Adjuster Screw      |
| D.       | 002-501   | VM26/260 Float assembly         | 73.      | 002-655   | N110.209 Spring               |
| 1.       | 002-610   | VM29.20-100 Float Chamber Body  | 74.      | 002-656   | N141.217 Washer               |
| 2.       | 002-611   | 888-360003a Hose, Air Vent      | 75.      | N/A       | VM33/43 Main Bracket          |
| 3.       | 002-612   | 792-20008 Fuel Nipple           | 76.      | N/A       | 603-25001a Adjuster Screw     |
| 4.       | N/A       | VM28/268 Washer                 | 77.      | 002-659   | N158.052 Screw                |
| 5.       | 002-614   | BN38/135 E-Ring                 | 78.      | 002-660   | VM26/435 Lever                |
| 6.       | 002-615   | CW2=0416-B Screw w/ Lock Washer | 79.      | 002-661   | VM33/70 Cap Side              |
| 7.       | N/A       | 792-20007 Fuel Nipple           | 80.      | 002-662   | VM33/72 Fuel Cap              |
| 8.       | 002-617   | BV30/40 O-Ring                  | 81.      | N/A       | VM24/532 Ring                 |
| 9.       | 003-198A  | 832-39003 1.5 Throttle Valve    | 82.      | 002-664   | VM28/449 Washer               |
|          | 003-198   | 832-39003 2.0 Throttle Valve    | 83.      | 002-665   | VM28/293 Spring               |
| ).       | 002-618   | VM33/60 Bushing Collar          | 84.      | N/A       | VM28/269 Screw                |
| l.       | 002-619   | VM33/71 Bracket assembly        | 85.      | N/A       | VM33/56a Choke Shaft assembly |
| 2.       | 002-527   | CW2=0305 Screw w/ Lock Washer   | 86.      | 002-668   | C2-0306-B Screw               |
| 3.       | 002-620   | VM33/32 Gasket, Top Cover       | 87.      | N/A       | VM33/59 Side Plate            |
| 4.       | 002-621   | N138.050 Adjuster Nut           | 88.      | 002-670   | VM34/510 Starter Plunger      |
| 5.       | N/A       | VM33/21 Adjuster Screw          | 89.      | 002-671   | VM16/42a Plunger Spring       |
| 6.       | 002-623   | 730-06005 Screw                 | 90.      | 002-672   | VM18/249 O-Ring               |
| 7.       | 002-624   | VM33/64 Lever assembly          | 91.      | N/A       | KP/13 E-Ring                  |
| 8.       | 002-625   | 776-39001 Top Cover             | 92.      | N/A       | VM28/450 Ring                 |
| ).       | N/A       | W4-04-0 Lock Washer             | 93.      | 002-084   | VM20/455 Rubber Cap           |
| 0.       | 002-627   | VM33/75 Bracket Plate, Front    | 94.      | N/A       | VM38/359 Guide Holder         |
| 1.       | 002-628   | C2-0512-B Screw                 | 95.      | 002-181   | M12F/46a Spring               |
| 12.      | 002-629   | B401/10 Washer (Polyester)      | 96.      | 002-676   | VM14/75 O-Ring                |
| 13.      | 002-630   | VM33/45 Plate, Connecting       | 97.      | 002-677   | VM26/287 Air Screw            |
| 14.      | 002-631   | VM33/49 Spring                  | 98.      | N/A       | OS/05b O-Ring                 |
| 15.      | 002-632   | M10/56 Washer                   | 99.      | N/A       | W4-05 Lock Washer             |
| 16.      | 002-355   | BSW28/70 E-Ring                 | 100.     | 002-680   | BV23/196 Washer               |
| 47.      | 002-633   | 813-28001 Collar Pipe           | 101.     | N/A       | VM33/681 VM33/61 Bearing      |
| 18.      | N/A       | 700-17003a Shaft                | 102.     | 002-682   | VM33/37 Seal, Felt            |
| 19.      | N/A       | VM33/52a Lever assembly         | 103.     | 002-683   | 946-17001 Washer              |
| 0.       | 002-636   | VM33/73 Screw                   | 105.     | N/A       | BS30/97 Air Jet               |
|          | 002-637   | C5-0510 Screw                   | 106.     | 002-684   | VM33/82 Restrictor            |
| 2.       | 002-519   | VM28/230 Bolt                   |          |           |                               |

| Needle Valve Assem     | 1DIY 002-3     | 903 2.5 N122.032   |           | 12-504 2.8 2 | 1122.304   |             |                |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| Throttle Valves        | CUTAWAY        | PARTE              | CUTAWAY   | PARTN        | (          | UTAWAY      | PARTE          |
|                        | 1.5            | 103-198A           | 2.0       | 003-198      |            | 2.5         | 003-198B       |
| Standard Jetting S     | pecifications  | VM33               |           |              |            |             |                |
| Motorcycle             | Carb Model     | Main Jet / Air Jet | Pilot Jet | Jet Needle   | Needle Jet | Throttle Va | alve Air Screv |
| Honda CB900 / 1100     | VM33-A4        | #125 / .7          | #30       | 6DJ30-2      | #261 0.8   | 1.5         | 1.0 Ou         |
| Kawasaki KZ1000 / 1100 | VM33-A14       | #127.5 /1.2        | #17.5     | 6DJ30-4      | #261 0.6   | 1.5         | 3/4 Ou         |
| Suzuki GS1000 / 1100   | VM33-A14       | #132.5 / .6        | #17.5     | 6DJ30-4      | #261 0.6   | 2.0         | 3/4 Ou         |
| Yamaha XS1100          | VM33-A19 / D45 | #132.5 / .9        | #17.5     | 6DJ30-4      | #261 0.6   | 2.0         | 3/4 Ou         |
| Kawasaki ZX900, 1000   | VM33-A19 / D40 | #125 / .9          | #20       | 6DJ30-4      | #261 P.0   | 2.0         | 3/4 Ou         |

## MIKUNI TM FLATSLIDE CARBS







#### TM Series Flat Valve Carburetor

Mikumi's original flat valve (flat slide) carburetor, the TM Series the third of t blocks which help create a smoothbore effect. The high velocity of the air flow means a stronger vacuum at the needle jet, providing more precise metering and better throttle response.

| Order No. | Carburetor<br>Description | Main Jet       | Pilot Jet     | Needle<br>Jet | Jet<br>Needle | Throttle<br>Valve | Air<br>Jet |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
| 001-017   | TM24-8001                 | 4/042 130      | VM22/210 15   | 454 Q-0       | 5N13          | 832-30006 3.0     | Fixed      |
| 001-023   | VM28-418                  | 4/042 180      | VM22/210 15   | 175 P-8       | 5DP39         | 832-33001 2.5     | 1.8        |
| 001-026   | TM32-1                    | 4/042 250      | VM22/210 45   | 389 Q-2       | 5FP17         | 832-39012 4.0     | None       |
| 001-033   | TM34-2                    | 4/042 280      | VM22/210 50   | 389 O-2       | SEP17         | 832-39012 4.0     | None       |
| 001-038   | TM36-2                    | 4/042 280      | VM22/210 50   | 389 Q-6       | 6F340         | 832-43002a 4.0    | None       |
| 001-060   | TM38-85/47mm*             | 4/042 230      | VM22/210 22.5 | 389 O-2       | 6FJ41         | 832-43011 4.0     | None       |
| 001-061   | TM38-86/44mm*             | 4/042 230      | VM22/210 22.5 | 389 Q-2       | 6F341         | 832-43011 4.0     | None       |
| 001-032   | TM33-8012**               | N100.604 127.5 | VM28/486 37.5 | 640 P-8       | SEP96         | 1.5               | 0.7        |
| 001-552   | TM36-68**                 | N100.604 130   | VM28/486 12.5 | 568 P-8       | 9DZH6-50      | TM36/137 2.0      | 1.0        |
| 001-085   | TM40-6**(HS40)            | N100.604 165   | VM28/486 17.5 | 568 Y-6       | 9DJY04-96     |                   | 1.1        |
|           |                           |                |               |               |               |                   |            |



#### Power Jet Kits

The TM Series bodies are designed to accept Power Jet Kits. Power Jet Kits are usually used on carburetors in 2 stroke engine applications to prevent leaning out during extended full-throttle running.

002-041 Power Jet Kit 36-44mm

#### Special Set TM Series Flat-Valve Carbs

Use the following part numbers when ordering a special jetting or request.

| Carb       | Jetting Change | T/V Change |
|------------|----------------|------------|
| TM24       | 991-179        |            |
| TM28       | 001-172        | 001-173    |
| TM32       | 001-176        |            |
| TM33       | 001-187        |            |
| TM34       | 001-178        |            |
| TM36       | 001-180        | 001-181    |
| TM36-68    | 001-185        |            |
| TM38 44mm* | 001-152        | 001-153    |
| TM38 47mm* | 001-154        | 001-155    |

"Spiget O.B.

#### Sudco Pro-Series Carburetors

The Pro-Series Carburetor features proven performance gains with a hand machined venturi area. Our tests show gams, with a haird machined ventura area. Our tests show that this carburetor's design will outflow many other factory produced carburetor by a minimum of 10% or more. This venturi design also provides a higher air speed rate at lower RPM's which results in a much stronger, smoother, wider powerband. Pro-Series Carburetors are available in Special-Set, single or kil form in sizes 39 and 41mm. Comes letted to customer's application or request SIZE

> 39mm 43mm

041mm

SPIGOT O.D

PART No. 001-194

001-196

\*H-2 Large inlet (For replacement parts use TM Flat-Valve parts list)



#### Jet Needles

| 002-349 | 6FM46 | TM36,TM38                  |
|---------|-------|----------------------------|
| 002-712 | 6FJ40 | 39 Pro-Series, 41 Pro-Seri |
| 002-341 | 6DP4  |                            |
| 002-713 | 6FJ41 |                            |

002-273 5DP39 002-300 6DH3 002-299 6DH2

002-315 6F9 See complete Jet Needle selection for additional sizes(pg. 70)

TM28, TM32, TM34

MIKUNI TM FLATSLIDE CARBS



#### Sudco Velocity Stacks for Mikuni TM and Pro-Series Carbs

New from Sudco International are these spun aluminum Hi-Flow Velocity Stacks to fit their modified Mikuni TM36, 37, 38 and 39, 41 Pro-Series Carburetors. Designed for racing applications such as snowmobiling, dirt bikes, ATV's and roadracing, the Sudco Pro-Series TM Carbs can use the Velocity Stacks with or without air filters because of the Velocity Stacks press-fit inside the carb's mouth. The Sudco Velocity Stacks are available in 15mm and 50mm lengths for precise tuning.

| 005-257 | 50mm Dirt Track U | s |
|---------|-------------------|---|

#### Throttle Velver

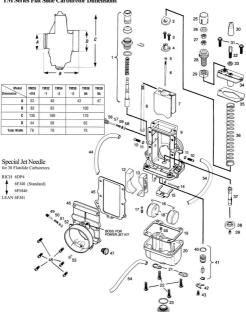
| Turotue  | valves  |  |
|--|---|--|
| 007-401  | 832-43011 2.5   | TM38-85, TM38-86<br>(New Style Carb)             |
| 007-406<br>007-403<br>007-404<br>007-405<br>002-734            | 832-43011 3.0<br>832-43011 3.5<br>832-43011 4.0<br>832-43011 4.5<br>832-43002 2.5 | Side Idle  TM36, TM38 (Old Style Carb, Top Idle) |
| 002-735<br>002-737<br>002-739<br>002-804<br>002-951<br>002-800 | 3.0<br>4.0<br>5.0<br>832-33001 2.0<br>832-30006 3.0<br>832-39012 4.0              | Top Idle  TM28  TM24  TM32, TM34                 |

| Needle  | Valves    |     |                       |
|---------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| 002-703 | 786-46001 | 1.5 | TM32, TM34, TM36,TM38 |
| 002-702 | 1.8       |     |                       |
| 002-704 | 2.0       |     |                       |
| 002-705 | 3.3       |     |                       |
| 002-706 | 3.0       |     | TM32-TM38             |
| 002-707 | 3.5       |     |                       |
| 002-840 | VM24/557  | 2.5 | TM28,TM24             |
| 002-232 | VM26/185  | 1.5 | TM24 Only             |

(viton tip)

## MIKUNI TM FLATSLIDE CARB EXPLODED VIEW

TM Series Flat Slide Carburetor Dimensions



# MIKUNI TM FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS

| 1.                         | COMPLETE STARTE  | R SYSTEM   |
|----------------------------|--|--|
|                            | 002-815 VM28/116<br>002-816 VM29/47  | TM28 Lever Type<br>TM32,34, 36, 38   |
|                            | NYLON RING   |  |
|                            | 002-754 VM28/1046  | TM32, 34   |
|                            | 002-753 VM38/153   | TM36, 38   |
| i.                         | 002-780 VM24/791A<br>SCREWS  | TM24   |
|                            | 007-265 CW2-2608   | TM24   |
| į.                         | 002-752 CW2=0310<br>CABLE CONNECTOR  | TM32-38  |
|                            | 002-751 VM38/152   | TM36, 38   |
|                            | 002-759 VM28/1042  | TM32, 34   |
|                            | 002-758 VM24/790<br>NEEDLE POSITIONE   | TM24   |
|                            | 002-083 VM20/369   | All TM Series  |
|                            | JET NEEDLE (see char<br>THROTTLE VALVE (<br>IDLE ROD   | rt pg. 70 )<br>see chart pg. 31)   |
|                            | 002-732 VM38/159   | TM36, 38   |
|                            | (not applicable for TM2  |  |
| 9.                         | MIXING CHAMBER T<br>SCREW, Jet Block   | TOP (Not Available)  |
|                            | 002-742 VM38/132   | All TM Series  |
| 1.                         | WASHER<br>002-741 VM34/274   | All TM Series  |
| 2.                         | JET BLOCK LEFT   |  |
|                            | 002-710 VM38/144   | TM38 (Left)  |
| 1                          | (VM38/121)<br>JET BLOCK RIGHT  |  |
|                            | 002-711 VM38/145   | TM38 (Right)   |
|                            | (VM38/122)   |  |
| 4.                         | FLOAT PIN<br>002-605 VM30/160  | ALL TM Series  |
| 5.                         | FLOAT ARM  |  |
|                            |  | TM32, 34, 36, 38<br>M28 not applicable)  |
|                            | CAP, Float Guide Pin   |  |
|                            |  |  |
| 7.                         | 002-718 VM26/42<br>PILOT JET (see chart  | All Tm Series<br>pg. 59)   |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart<br>FLOAT  | pg. 59)  |
| 7.                         | PILOT JET (see chart)  | All Tm Series<br>pg. 59)<br>TM32, 34, 36, 38<br>TM24   |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236  | pg. 59)<br>TM32, 34, 36, 38  |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236<br>007-255 VM24/365<br>002-481 859-52020 Rt<br>002-482 859-52021 Lt  | Pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*   |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236<br>007-255 VM24/365<br>002-481 859-52020 Rz<br>002-482 859-52021 Lr<br>GASKET, float chamb   | 7,59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*  TM38*  |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236<br>007-255 VM24/365<br>002-481 859-52020 R:<br>002-482 859-52021 L:<br>GASKET, float chamb<br>002-700 VM34/374   | 792, 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*  TM38*  TM32, 34, 36 38  |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.             | PILOT JET (see chart;<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236<br>007-255 VM24/365<br>002-481 859-52020 Rt<br>002-482 859-52021 Lt<br>GASKET, float chamb<br>002-700 VM24/374<br>007-259 VM20/492  | Pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*  TM38*  TM32, 34, 36 38   |
| 17.                        | PILOT JET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 002-113 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/365 002-481 859-52020 R: 002-482 859-52021 Lr GASKET, float chamble 002-700 VM34/374 007-259 VM20/492 FLOAT CHAMBER B   | 7M32, 34, 36, 38 TM32, 34, 36, 38 TM38* TM38* TM38* TM32, 34, 36 38 TM24 ODY ASSEMBLY  |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.             | PILOT JET (see chart;<br>FLOAT<br>902-113 VM24/236<br>907-255 VM24/365<br>902-481 859-52020 Et<br>902-482 859-52021 Et<br>GASKET, float chamb<br>902-700 VM34/374<br>907-259 VM20/492<br>FLOAT CHAMBER B<br>902-820 TM32/02-60   | PR. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*  TM58*  TM52, 34, 36 38  TM24  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32   |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.             | PILOT JET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 002-113 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/365 002-481 859-52020 R: 002-482 859-52021 Lr GASKET, float chamble 002-700 VM34/374 007-259 VM20/492 FLOAT CHAMBER B   | 7M32, 34, 36, 38 TM32, 34, 36, 38 TM38* TM38* TM38* TM32, 34, 36 38 TM24 ODY ASSEMBLY  |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.             | PILOT JET (see chart;<br>FLOAT<br>002-113 VM24/236<br>007-255 VM24/236<br>002-451 859-52020 Rt<br>002-452 859-52021 Lt<br>GASKET, float chamb<br>002-760 VM24/47<br>007-259 VM20/492<br>FLOAT CHAMBER B<br>002-820 TM120/2-60<br>002-821 TM120/2-60  | 7M32, 34, 36, 38 TM32, 34, 36, 38 TM38* TM38* TM38 TM32, 34, 36 38 TM34 ODY ASSEMBLY TM32 TM34   |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.             | PILOT JET (see chart) FLOAT 002-113 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/236 002-481 89-52000 Rt 002-482 89-52000 Rt 002-780 VM34/374 007-259 VM20/492 FLOAT CHAMBER B 002-821 TM12/02-80 002-781 TM12/02-100 (VM38/121) 002-822 TM18/18  | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM32*  TM32*  TM32  TM32  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32  TM34  TM36, 38  |
| 7. 8. 9. 0.                | PILOT JET (see chart) FLOAT  902-113 VMM4226  902-143 VMM4236  902-481 899-2000 Rt  902-482 899-5000 Rt  902-90 VMM4374  907-259 VMM20492 FLOAT CHAMBER B  902-801 TMM200-80  902-801 TMM200-10  (VMM211)  902-822 TMM8/IS   | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM32*  TM32*  TM32  TM32  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32  TM34  TM36, 38  |
| 7. 8. 9. 0.                | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 002-113 VM24/236 007-255 VM24/355 007-255 VM24/355 007-255 VM24/355 007-255 S9-52020 Iz 007-255 S9-52020 Iz 007-250 VM204/29 007-25    | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM32, 75, 38  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM32  TM34  TM36, 30  TM38  TM38  TM38  TM38  |
| 7. 8. 9. 0.                | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 100-118T (see chart;<br>FLOAT 100-118T (see chart; Shing) 100-1481 SH-9-2000 Rt 100-1 | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM328  TM329  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM24  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM03  TM14  TM156, 38  TM38          |
| 17.                        | PILOT LET (see chart; FLOAT 1  | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM32  TM38*  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM32  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32  TM34  TM36, 38  TM38*      |
| 7.<br>8.<br>9.<br>1.<br>2. | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 100-118T (see chart;<br>FLOAT 100-118T (see chart; Shing) 100-1481 SH-9-2000 Rt 100-1 | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM328  TM329  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM24  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM03  TM14  TM156, 38  TM38          |
| 17.                        | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 1902-118 VM24/25 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-259 VM25/974 007-257 VM25/974     | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM32  TM38*  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM32  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32  TM34  TM36, 38  TM38*      |
| 7. 8.<br>9. 0.             | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT   100-111   100-11    | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM24  TM38*  TM38*  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM32  ODY ASSEMBLY  TM32  TM34  TM36, 38  TM38*  g (not available)  TM32, 34, 36, 38                                       |
| 7. 8.<br>9. 0.             | PILOT LET (see chart;<br>FLOAT 1902-118 VM24/25 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-258 VM24/95 007-259 VM25/974 007-257 VM25/974     | pg. 59)  TM32, 34, 36, 38  TM32, 74, 36, 38  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM22  TM32, 34, 36 38  TM36  TM36  TM36  TM38  g (not available)  TM22  TM24  TM26  TM27  TM24  TM26  TM27  TM27  TM27  TM28 |

|     | IMI  | KUNI                     |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 25. | CAP, Idle Adjuster                             |                          |
| -   | 002-731 VM35/40                                | TM36, 38                 |
|     | (not applicable for TM28)                      |                          |
|     | PACKING  |                          |
|     | 002-730 N138.077                               | TM36, 38                 |
| 27. | NUT  |                          |
|     | 002-729 N2=04                                  | TM36, 38                 |
| 28. | (not applicable for TM28)<br>IDLE ADJUSTER     |                          |
|     | 002-728 603-68001                              | TM36, 38                 |
| 29. | (not applicable for TM28)<br>NUT               | through TM34)            |
|     | 002-727 BDC36/35                               | TM36, 38                 |
| 30. | (not applicable for TM28:<br>RUBBER CAP        | through TM34)            |
|     | 002-061 VM26/46                                | TM28                     |
| 31. | 002-723 VM18/228 TM3<br>SCREW w/LOCKWASH       | ER                       |
| 32. | 002-748 CW2-0412<br>CABLE ADJUSTER             | All TM Series            |
| 33. | 002-724 VM36/83<br>LOCKNUT                     | TM32, 34, 36, 38         |
| 34. | 002-065 B30/247<br>MIXING CHAMBER TO           | All TM Series            |
|     | 002-733 776-19002                              | TM36, 38                 |
|     | (not applicable to TM28 ti                     | hrough TM34)             |
|     | 007-232 776-19001                              | TM38*                    |
| 35. | GASKET, Top                                    |                          |
|     | 007-260 VM24/785                               | TM24                     |
|     | 002-830 VM28/1045                              | TM28                     |
|     | 667-268 VM32/405<br>662-725 VM38/127           | TM32-3<br>TM36, 38       |
|     | (not applicable for TM32                       |                          |
| 36. | SPRING, Throttle Valve                         | 200 1.52.49              |
|     | 002-831 730-11003                              | TM24                     |
|     | 002-832 730-15001                              | TM28                     |
| 37. | 002-750 730-16003<br>NEEDLE JET (see chart)    | TM36,38                  |
|     | #175 Series                                    | TM28                     |
|     | #454 Q-0                                       | TM24                     |
|     |  | TM32, 34, 36, 38         |
| 38. | RING, main jet                                 |                          |
|     | 002-664 VM28/449                               | TM24                     |
|     | 002-836 VM28/429<br>002-837 VM34/454           | TM28<br>TM32, 34, 36, 38 |
|     | 002-835 TM34/36                                | TM38*                    |
| 39, | MAIN JET, 4042 (see ch                         |                          |
| 40. | O-RING   |                          |
|     | 002-838 VM24/559                               | TM28                     |
| 41. | NEEDLE VALVES                                  | TM32, 34, 36, 38         |
|     | 002-842 VM24/557A 1.5                          | TM24                     |
|     | 002-841 VM24/557A 2.0                          |                          |
|     | 002-840 VM24/557A 2.5                          | 7                        |
|     | 002-840 VM24/557 2.5<br>002-703 786-46011 1.5  | TM25<br>TM32, 34, 36, 38 |
|     | 002-703 786-46011 1.5<br>002-702 786-46011 1.8 | 1302,34,36,3             |
|     | 902-792 786-46011 1.8<br>902-704 786-46011 2.0 |                          |
|     | 002-704 786-46011 2.0                          |                          |
|     | 002-707 786-46011 3.5                          |                          |
|     | 002-706 786-46011 3.0                          |                          |
| 42  | PLATE, needle valve                            |                          |

|                | SCREW   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|--|
|                | 002-845 C2-0  | 108   | TM28   |
|                | 002-722 C2=0  | 406   | TM32, 34, 36, 38   |
| 44.            | VENT HOSE<br>GASKET, Fre  |   |  |
| 45.            | 002-847 VM2   |   |  |
| AC.            |   |   | TM28<br>ke (not available)   |
|                | BOLT  | 1, All lines  | ne (me arminon)  |
|                | 002-756 BV15  | 1/27  | TMS  |
| 48.            | (not applicable<br>SCREW  | e for TM28  | through TM36)  |
|                | 002-748 CW2   |   | All TM Series  |
| 49.            | AIR SCREW,  |   |  |
|                | 002-850 VM2   | 00/584  | TM24, 28   |
|                | 002-720 VM2   | 4/662   | TM32, 34, 36, 31   |
|                |   | (0/305)   |  |
| SIL            | SPRING, Pilo  |   |  |
| =1             | 002-181 M12<br>WASHER, Pi   |   | All TM Serie   |
| -              | 002.856 VMI   |   | TM32, 34, 36, 31   |
|                | (not applicable   |   |  |
| 52             | O-RING, Pilo  | t Air Screw   |  |
|                | 002-858 N133  | .037  | All TM Serie   |
| 54             | OVERFLOW<br>STARTER JE  | HOSE  | art pg. 59)  |
| 55.            |   |   |  |
| 55.            | 004-400 VMI   | 7/1002 #15  | TM2  |
| 55.            | 004-402   | #20   | TM2  |
| 55.            |   |   | TM2  |
| 55.            | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410   | #20<br>#40<br>#60   | TMX  |
| 55.            | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80  | TMX  |
|                | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418   | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100  | TMX  |
|                | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 5  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW   | TM34, 3  |
|                | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 8<br>002-860 603-3   | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002                                      | TM3, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2   |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 9<br>002-860 603-3<br>002-861 603-3  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002                                      | TM3, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2   |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 8<br>002-860 603-<br>002-861 603-<br>SPRING, Idle  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>16003                             | TM34, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32,34,38  |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 3<br>002-860 603-<br>002-861 603-<br>SPRING, Idle<br>002-863 VM  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>16003<br>Screw<br>15/112          | TM3, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32,34,38<br>TM24, 2  |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 8<br>002-860 603-<br>002-861 603-<br>SPRING, Idle  | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>16003<br>Screw<br>15/112          | TM3, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32,34,38<br>TM24, 2  |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 9<br>002-860 603-2<br>092-861 603-2<br>SPRING, Idle<br>002-863 VM<br>002-864 VM2   | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>16003<br>Screw<br>15/112<br>4/556 | TM34, 3<br>TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32, 34, 38<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32, 3  |
| 56             | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>IDLE STOP 3<br>002-869 603-3<br>002-861 603-3<br>SPRING, Idle<br>002-863 VM<br>002-864 VM2<br>O-RING<br>002-212 BV3<br>002-212 BV3 | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>16003<br>Screw<br>15/112<br>4/556 | TM34, 3<br>TM24, 2<br>TM22, 4, 2<br>TM32, 34, 38<br>TM24, 2<br>TM32, 3<br>TM28, 2  |
| 56<br>57<br>58 | 004-402<br>004-406<br>004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418<br>1DLE STOP 9<br>002-860 603-<br>002-861 603-<br>SPRING, Idic<br>002-863 VM<br>002-864 VM2<br>O-RING<br>002-676 VM                   | #20<br>#40<br>#60<br>#80<br>#100<br>SCREW<br>27002<br>(6003<br>Screw<br>15/112<br>4/556 | TM24, 34  TM24, 34  TM24, 25  TM22, 4, 36  TM24, 2  TM22, 3  TM23, 3  TM23, 3  TM23, 3  TM24, 2  TM23, 3  TM25, 2  TM27, 3  TM27, |

# MIKUNLTMX FLATSLIDE CARBS

# Mikuni TMS38 Carburetor for Motocross Bikes

An evolution of the popular Mikuni TMX model, the Mikuni TMS38 Carburetor offers vastly interoved midrange and top-end performance with precise jetability. Design changes include a TMS flatslide throttle with no cutaway. Instead the slide has a specially designed internal chamber with two metering orifices. There is no screw-in pilot jet, and the pilot fuel is now metered by the iet needle. Tuning is quicker and more simplified with less commonents

> The installation of an optional special jet needle (the Pro Option Needle Kit shown below) in the TMS allows the main jet to be removed for even further performance. This special jet needle meters more fuel near the top of the needle jet where a substantial quality of fuel is available. This allows the setfiel motive to be more consistent, resulting in a even more noticeable performance increase. Available as a complete kit, the 38mm Mikuni

TMS Carburetor is intended for use in off-road racing applications on 125cc, 250cc and two-stroke tes. Kit includes carb, throttle cable, airboot adapter, main jets, jet peodles. hose, clamps, pocket tuner and instructions.

TMS Carburetor is intended for use in off-road racing applications on 125cc, 250cc and two-stroke engines. Kit includes early, throttle cable, airboot adapter, main jets, jet needles, hose, clamps, pocket tuner and instructions.

# Pro Option TMS38 Needles Take your TMS38 one step further. The TMS38 eliminated the

pilot jet system. By using special needles we can now eliminate the main jet. All tuning is accomplished with a special needle and the air screw. Final fuel metering has now become very precise at





TMX Series Carburetors Mikuni designed the TMX Series particularly for 2-stroke engines in motocross, off-road bike and ATV racing applications. The TMX features a radial flat slide design, lightweight and compact body. Suggested applications are TMX35 for 125cc race engines and TMX38 for all Open Class machines.

| Order No. | Mikuni No.              | Main Jet    | Pilot Jet                            | Jet Needle              | Throttle Valve  |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 001-034   | TMX35-1                 | 4/042 350   | VM22/210 20                          | 6EN11-53                | 999-832-014 6.0 |
| 001-182   | TMX35-1                 | Special Set | Specify make/mod                     | icl or required jetting | specifications. |
| 001-076   | TMX38-18<br>(47mm O.D.) | 4/042 370   | VM22/210 20                          | 6EJ12-55                | 999-832-014 3.5 |
| 001-189   | TMX38<br>(47mm O.D)     | Special Set | Specify O.D., make specifications.   | e/model or required j   | ctting          |
| 001-077   | TMX38-27<br>(44MM O.D.) | 4/041 370   | VM22/210 20                          | 6EJ12-55                | 999-832-014 3.5 |
| 001-184   | TMX38<br>(44mm O.D)     | Special Set | Specify O.D., mak<br>specifications. | e/model or required j   | etting          |

| Throttle | Valves .    | Cutaway |
|----------|-------------|---------|
| 002-472  | 999-832-014 | 3.0     |
| 002-473  |             | 3.5     |
| 002-476  |             | 4.0     |
| 002-474  |             | 5.0     |
| 002-475  |             | 6.0     |
|          |             |         |

| Needle Valves      |            |                  |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|
| 002-466 (Standard) | 786-36004  | 3.5 gravity flow |
| 002-464 (Option)   | 786-36004A | 1.8 fuel pump    |

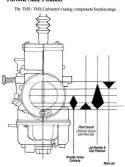
# MIKUNI TMX/TMS FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS

| Description   | Mikuni No.   | Order  | No.                                    | Description   | Mikuni No.   | Order   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| Mixing Body Carb<br>Jet Needle<br>Cover, Carb Top<br>Lock Nut, Adjuster<br>Cap, Rubber<br>Adjustable Cable<br>O-Ring, Top Cover     | N/A<br>28<br>776-19014<br>B30/247<br>VM34/282<br>VM30/77<br>616-93009  | Pg.38<br>002-451<br>002-065<br>002-452<br>002-453<br>002-454   | 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33 | Hose, Vent<br>Screw, Float Bowl<br>Hose Overflow<br>Float, Left Side<br>O-Ring, Drain Plug<br>Drain Plug<br>Float, Right Side | 888-24011<br>CW2-4946<br>888-23022<br>859-52021<br>BM042/64<br>TM38/44<br>859-52020  | 002-478<br>002-479<br>002-480<br>002-482<br>002-602<br>002-483<br>002-481 |
| Ring, Retaining<br>Adjuster, Idle Stop<br>Spring, Idle Adjust<br>Plunger, Starter Ass'y<br>Screw, Air Adjuster<br>Spring, Air Screw | TM38/54<br>603-25008<br>N110209<br>TM38/57<br>603-36002<br>VM15/112  | 002-456<br>002-457<br>002-655<br>002-458<br>002-459<br>002-863   | 34                                     | Casket, Float Bowl  | 3 <u>-</u> 9   | 5   |
| Valve Seat, Needle Ass'y<br>Valve Seat, Needle Ass'y<br>Pilot Jet<br>Main Jet<br>Cap, Float Retainer<br>Screw, Top Cover            | 786-36004 (3.5)<br>786-36004-A (1.8)<br>VM22/210<br>4/042<br>VM26/42<br>CW2-0412   | 002-466<br>002-464<br>Pg.59<br>Pg.58<br>002-718<br>002-748   | 1                                      |   |  |   |
| Throttle Valve TMS<br>Throttle Valve TMS<br>Spring T.V.   | 999-832-014<br>999-832-017<br>730-13019  | Pg. 34<br>Pg. 37<br>002-477  |  |   | 258  |   |
|   |  | 0  | _13                                    | 10  |  | <b>S</b>  |
| FLOAT HEIO  | GHT  |  | 14                                     |   |  | 2   |
| 20MM  | 34—  |  | 27                                     | F2:   |  | 27  |
|   | -4   | d  | 7                                      | 2-0 6   | ~ D-10   | // <u>@</u>   |
|   | 15—  |  |  |   | 9-23   |   |
|   | 28—  | 2).<br>9 (-  | -29                                    | (Es   | 9  |   |
|   | Miking Budy Carli Jef Needla Leck Nate, Adjuster Cup, Rubber Cup, Plant Betsiner Server, 190 Cover Cup, Plant Betsiner Server, 190 Cover Cup, Plant Betsiner Server, 190 Cover Through Cup, Plant Retailor Server, 190 Cover Server, 190 Cover Through Cup, Plant Retailor Server, 190 Cover Server, 190 Cover Through Cup, Plant Retailor Server, 190 Cover Server, 190 Cover Through Cup, Plant Retailor Server, 190 Cover | Mixing Body Carb Jeft Needin Leaf Needin L | Niking Body Carb                       | Mixing Body Carth   | Mixing Body Carth   Adv Nordin   Adv Nordi | Mixing Body Carb  |

# MIKUNI TMX/TMS TUNING COMPONENTS

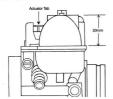
Note: All tuning of the carburetor should be done with the engine at normal operating temperature

# Throttle Slide Position



### Float Level Adjustment for TMS/TMX Invert carburetor and remove float bowl.

The Float Assembly's actuator tab should just begin contact with the Needle Valve Assembly when the bottom of the Float Assembly is 20mm from carburetor bottom as shown. Make required adjustments by bending actuator tab.



# Fuel Metering Circuits (TMS Only)

Pilot System The Pilot system is comprised of two adjustable

Pilot Air Screw When turned in, richens the fuel mixture by reducing the amount of air being introduced to the pilot circuit. The effective adjustment range is from 1/2 to 2 full turns out. The Pilot Air Screw should be adjusted to provide the highest engine rpm while the engine is at idle.

Pilot Fuel Is provided by the Jet Needle diameter. This can be adjusted by replacing the Jet Needle with one of a different diameter. Example: 57 equals 2.57mm, 58 equals 2.58mm etc. The larger the diameter, the learner the mixture. Smaller diameter is richer.

Turning Note The optimum carb performance is obtained when the needle diameter is such that the best Pilot Air Screw setting is 1.0 turn out.

Throttle Valve Does not use a conventional cutaway, but rather a specially designed internal chamber with two venting holes. The hole sizes are pre-set and need no adjustments.

Jet Needle The tapered rod that locates in the Throttle Valve with an "E-Clip." The taper of the needle meters the fuel from 1/4 to 3/4 throttle. Changing the position of the E-Clip from the standard 3 position will lean or richen midrange throttle operation.

Main Jet The Main Jet is located in the float bowl and can be removed or changed through the float bowl drain plug hole. The Main Jet controls the airffuel mixture ration from 3/4ths to wide open throttle position. The larger the number stamped on the Main Jet, the richer the mixture.

When tuning the TMS Carburetor the tuning components being used are relative to the throttle slide position, not engine RPM or actual vehicle, speed. Most tuning can be accomplished at relatively low speeds by making note of the approximate throttle position at which there appears to be a tuning problem. Make tuning adjustments by adjusting or changing the tuning component corteolling the full mixture at that theretile position.

# TMX/TMS CARB REBUILD KITS

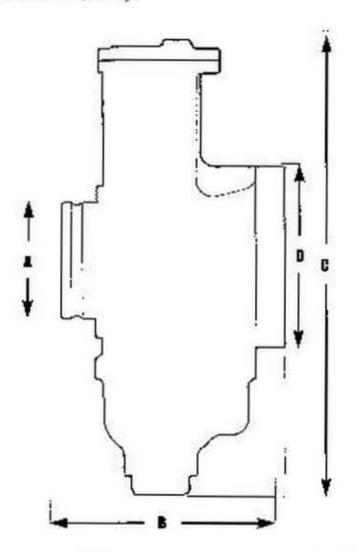
WITH 3.5 N/V ASSY 007-950

WITH 1.8 N/V ASSY

007-951

# MIKUNI TMX/TMS CARB

# TMX/TMS Series Carburetor Dimensions (mm)



| DIMENSION   | TMX35<br>-1 | TMU38-27<br>TMS88-77 | TMX38-18<br>TMS38-79 | Secretary Secure |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 4           | 46          | 44                   | 47                   |                  |
| В           |             | 7B                   |                      |                  |
| C           |             | 164                  | 92                   |                  |
| 0           |             | 62                   |                      |                  |
| TOTAL WINTH |             | 76                   |                      | 1                |

# Important Tuning Characteristics

# Jet Needle

The Jet Needle is the tapered red that is positioned in the throttle valve by the Tr-Clip. The taper of the needle increases the clearance between the let Needle and the fixed Needle Jet outlet as the throttle is opened. As the air flow volume increases past the throttle slide, the fuel volume is also increased to maintain

the correct air/fuel ratio.

# 'E'-Clip Position

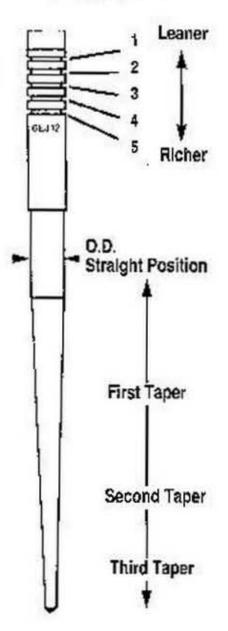
# Needle "E"-Clip Position

The position of the 'E-Clip in the let Needle is used to correct or change the air/finel ratio between 1/4th and 3/4th throttle valve position. The 'E-Clip can be taised or lowered on the let Needle. To richen the fuel mixture the 'E'-Clip is lowered on the Jet Needle, raising the Jet Needle. To tean the fuel mixture the 'E'-Clip is mised on the Jet Needle.

# Jet Needles

To correct the fuel mixture at 1/8th to 1/4th throttle slide gosation it may be necessary to change fac Jet Needle. The Jet Needle will have a series of numbers stamped on it.

Example: 6E.112-55. The numbers 55 indicate that the outside diameter (O.D.) of the 1et Needle is 2.55mm. A smaller O.D. number gives a richer mixture. A larger (O.D. number gives a leaner mixture.



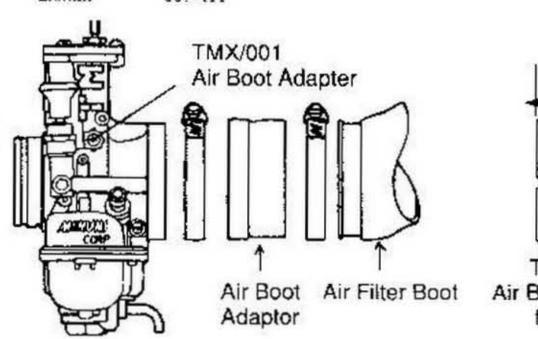
# TMS Throttle Valves

| Engine | Description       | Inlet Hale | Outlet Hole | Order No. |
|--------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 250cc  | 999-832-017 "1G"  | 2.0mm      | 1.4mm       | 007-410   |
| 125cc  | 999-832-017 "III" | 3,0mm      | 2.0mm       | 007-411   |

# TMX Carb-Air Boot Adapter-TMX/001

An option available for TMX Carburetors, is this Air Boot Adapter, required for some applications when replacing a stock OEM earb with the TMX Carburetor.

005-080 TMS Carb Airboot Adapter-TMX/006.



# MIKUNI TMX/TMS CARB JET NEEDLES

Needle Diameter

Order No.

Air Fuel Ratio

Jet Needle No.

| TMX35 Flatside   |  |                    |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           | _       |         |
|--|--|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 6EN11-58   |  | 2.58               |               | 007-056                      |         |        | TE     | ANER     |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-57   |  | 2.57               |               | 007-055                      |         |        | LE     | LINER    |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-56   |  | 2.56               |               | 007-053                      |         |        |        | <b>↑</b> |           |         |         |
|  |  |                    |               |                              |         |        |        | 1        |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-55   |  | 2.55               |               | 007-053                      |         |        |        | 1        |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-54   |  |                    |               | 007-052                      |         |        |        | 1        |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-53   |  | 2.53               |               | 007-051                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6EN11-52   |  | 2.52               |               | 007-050                      |         |        | DIC    | HER.     |           |         |         |
| TMX38 Flatside   |  |                    |               |                              |         |        | KIL    | nek      |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-60   |  | 2.60               |               | 007-077                      |         |        | T.F.   | NER      |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-59   |  | 2.59               |               | 007-076                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-58   |  | 2.58               |               | 007-075                      |         |        |        | T        |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-57   |  | 2.57               |               | 007-074                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-56   |  | 2.56               |               | 007-073                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-55   |  | 2.55               |               | 007-072                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-54   |  | 2.54               |               | 007-072                      |         |        |        | Ţ        |           |         |         |
| 6EJ12-53   |  | 2.53               |               | 007-070                      |         |        | RIC    | HER      |           |         |         |
|  |  |                    |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| TMS38-77, 78 1   | 25cc   |                    |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6GDY12-59  |  | 2.59               |               | 007-088                      |         |        | LE     | ANER     |           |         |         |
| 6GDY12-58  |  | 2.58               |               | 007-087                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6GDY12-57  |  | 2.57               |               | 007-086                      |         |        |        | Ţ        |           |         |         |
| 6GDY12-56  |  | 2.56               |               | 007-085                      |         |        | RIC    | HER      |           |         |         |
| TMS38-77, 78 2   | 50cc   |                    |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-60  |  | 2.60               |               | 007-048                      |         |        | TE     | NER      |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-59  |  | 2.59               |               | 007-047                      |         |        | LU     | TATA     |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-58  |  | 2.58               |               | 007-046                      |         |        |        | •        |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-57  |  | 2.57               |               |                              |         |        |        | 1        |           |         |         |
|  |  |                    |               | 007-045                      |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-56  |  | 2.56               |               | 007-044                      |         |        |        | 1        |           |         |         |
| 6DGY04-55<br>6DGY04-54   |  | 2.55               |               | 007-043                      |         |        | DIC    | THEN     |           |         |         |
| 6DG104-34  |  | 2.54               |               | 007-042                      |         |        | KIC    | HER      |           |         |         |
|  |  |                    |               | art Numbers                  |         |        |        | (380)    | (370)     |         |         |
| Pro Option Nee   | dles - TMS38                                       |                    | 125 cc = 1    | 18-6EL 11-15                 |         | 11 or  |        | 13,      | (350)     |         | (400-36 |
| FOR 125 AND 250 CC ENGI<br>Each kit contains a selection                 |  | TS THRU 1992       | 250 cc = 1    | 18-6 CEM01-0                 | 5       | 01 or  | 02,    | 03,      | 04, (350) | 05      | (380-34 |
| Kit No.<br>125 CC  | Needle Diameter                                    | Air/Fuel<br>RICHER | Main J        | let Equival                  | ent     |        | Orde   | r No.    |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN125/56   | 2.56 mm  |                    | 400, 39       | 0, 380, 370                  | 360     |        | 007-0  | 91       |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN125/57   | 2.57 mm  |                    | 400, 39       | 0, 380, 370                  | 360     |        | 007-6  | 92       |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN125/58<br>250 CC   | 2.58 mm  | LEANER             |               | 0, 380, 370                  |         |        | 007-0  |          |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN250/57   | 2.57 mm  | RICHER             | 200 21        | 00 260 260                   | 240     |        | 007-6  | 0.5      |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN250/58   | 2.57 mm<br>2.58 mm                                 | RICHER             |               | 10, 360, 350<br>10, 360, 350 |         |        | 007-6  |          |           |         |         |
|  |  | •                  |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| TMS-JN250/59   | 2.59 mm  | LEANER             | 380, 37       | 10, 360, 350                 | 340     |        | 007-0  | 97       |           |         |         |
| Important Note:<br>If your current correct j<br>option kit. Example: The | etting using a TMS Cart<br>IS 38 with 6DGY04-57 an | falls within this  | guideline tab | ole, you may<br>250/57.      | achieve | improv | ed per | forma    | nce wi    | ith the | pro-    |
| DEM TMX36/3  | 8 Needles (633                                     | Order No.          | Stor          | Leaner                       | TM.     | X TI   | irot   | tle I    | Valv      | os (5   | (0)     |
| Series)  |  | 003-720            | S-4           | regulate.                    | Col     | 4.4    | 1.7    | 17.5     | 20        | 200     | .0)     |
|  |  |                    |               |                              |         |        |        |          |           |         |         |
| or OEM Honda CR125 '00-7   | 01 and CR250 '01                                   | 003-722            | S-7           | 1                            | O       | der N  | o. 00  | 7-41     | 5         |         |         |
|  |  | 003-723            | S-8           | •                            |         |        | -      |          |           |         |         |

003-724

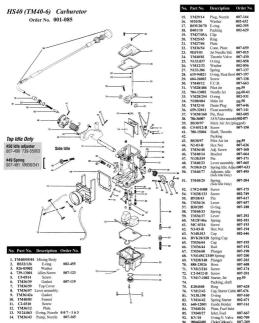
(MI No. 832-41018-5.0)

Application: 2001 CR250 O.E.M. Carb

# MIKUNI TM 33 FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS & EXPLODED VIEW

|          |  | MIK                         | JNI I               | MI JJ FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS & EXPLODED VIEW   |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
|          | Description  | Mikuni No.                  | Order No            |  |
| 1        | Screw, Top Cover   | CW2=0410                    | 007-626             |  |
| 2        |  |                             |                     | Part No. 001-032   |
| 3        | Gasket, Top Cover  | TM29/17                     | 007-643             | see page30 for standard specs.   |
| 5        |  |                             |                     |  |
| 6        | E-Ring   | VM20/369                    | 002-083             | •  |
| 7        | Packing  | VM26/315                    | 007-124             | ·/>  |
| 8        | Jet Needle<br>Throttle Valve   | J8-5FP96-3<br>832-38007-1.5 | Pg. 70<br>002-948   | :  |
| 10       | Thi othe valve   | 002-00001-120               | 002-740             |  |
| 11       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 12       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 13<br>14 | Screw, Air Funnel<br>Pilot Air Jet   | VM38/133<br>BS30/97-1.1     | 002-749<br>Pg. 59   |  |
| 15       | Main Air Jet   | BS30/97-0.7                 | Pg.59               | 8/1:0/   |
| 16       | Spring, Idle Adjuster  | 730-07008                   | 007-602             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| 17       |  |                             |                     | 160/1600   |
| 18<br>19 | Pin Float  | VM30/160                    | 002-605             |  |
| 19<br>20 | Pin Float<br>Float Assy.   | VM30/160<br>859-34003       | 002-605             |  |
| 21       | Needle Valve Assy.   | N133.200-1.8                | 007-502             |  |
| 22       | Screw, N.V. Holder   | VM13/216                    | 007-174             |  |
| 23       | O-Ring, Needle Valve   | KV/10                       | 002-709             | 2 23 000   |
| 24<br>25 | Filter, Needle Valve   | VM18/233                    | 002-606             | The state of the s |
| 26       |  |                             |                     | .— 9 ST 620 00 . W   |
| 27       | Main Jet   | N100.604-127.5              | Pg. 58              | L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L  |
| 28       | Pilot Jet  | VM28/486-37.5               | Pg.59               | " of Ball a-"  |
| 29       | O-Ring, Float Bowl   | 619-94012                   | 007-508             |  |
| 30<br>31 | Drain Screw, Float Bowl  | N133.363                    | 007-509             |  |
| 32       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 33       | Screw (Long), Float Bowl   | C2=0416                     | 007-622             | The state of the   |
| 34       | Screw (Short), Float Bawl  | C2=0414                     | 007-621             | 8 / 18/11 0 00 1 V   |
| 35       | O-Ring, A/P Nezzle   | N124.063<br>TM29/24         | 007-163             | 1 of 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10  |
| 36<br>37 | A/P Nazzie<br>Plug, A/P Nazzie   | TM29/14                     | 007-510             |  |
| 38       | Pilot Screw  | N138.192                    | 007-632             | - B-s 1-   |
| 39       | Spring, Pilot Screw  | N138.187                    | 007-631             | 0-   |
| 40       | Washer, Pilot Screw  | VM12/33                     | 002-856             |  |
| 41<br>42 | O-Ring, Pilot Screw  | N133.037                    | 002-858             | R R  |
| 43       | Spring, A/P Plunger  | 730-04003z                  | 002-867             |  |
| 44       | A/P Plunger  | TM29/18                     | 007-511             | 1.80-  |
| 45       | Cap, A/P Rod   | N150.048                    | 007-512             | 1 1 100  |
| 46       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 47<br>48 |  |                             |                     |  |
| 40       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 50       |  |                             |                     | - 1  |
| 51       | Screw, Throttle Bracket  | CS=0510                     | 002-637             | B (  |
| 52<br>53 | Throttle Bracket<br>Throttle Lever   | TM33/33<br>TM33/44          | 007-648<br>007-720  |  |
| 53       | I throttle Lever   | 13033/44                    | 001-720             | 11   |
| 55       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 56       |  |                             |                     | ~  |
| 57       |  |                             |                     |  |
| 58<br>59 | Bolt, Throttle Lever   | VM28/230                    | 002-519             | 1  |
| 59<br>60 |  |                             |                     | /  |
| 61       | Washer, Linkage Lever  | M10/56                      | 002-632             | Dimensions (mm)  |
| 62       | E-Ring, Linkage Lever  | BSW28/70                    | 002-355             | A B C D  |
| 63       | Packing, Linkage Lever   | B40i/10                     | 002-629             | 40 93 160 50   |
| 64       | Choke Assy.  | TM33/49                     | 007-654             |  |
| 65       | O-Ring, Choke Assy.<br>Needle Jet - 640 Series   | N138.198<br>784-24111-P-8   | 007-160<br>Pg.60-61 | Total Width 105  |
| 20       | THE PERSON NAMED OF THE PARTY O | 104/24111-0-9               | - 2.00-01           |  |
|          |  |                             |                     | 4  |

# MIKUNI HS40 (TM40) FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS & EXPLODED VIEW



94R TM40/07

Choke Knob 007-684

# MIKUNI HS40 (TM40) FLATSLIDE CARB PARTS

### Air Filters

The replacement air filters for the HS Series are K&N Air Filters made especially

for the HS Series Carburetors.

ITEM #9 Chrome Air Cleaner Cover 007-215
ITEM #10 Replacement Element Only 007-216

# Cables

Replacement cables for your HS Series Kit.

| TIEM #20 | Throttle Cable (Pull) | 007-210 | | TIEM #21 | Idle Cable (Push) | 007-211 | | Cables available in +6° and 4° shorter) | | Cables available in +6° and 4° shorter) |

# Rubber Flange Adapters

Genuine Mikuni rubber flange adapters are available for your Evolution or

| opensier snoven | KORU K.II.             |         |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------|--|
| ITEM #2         | I-VM36-200-1 (HS40-6K) | 002-054 |  |
| ITEM #3         | I-VM38-200-1 (HS40-7K) | 002-055 |  |
|                 | VIIC 004 (UC40 ATT)    | 002.086 |  |

### Main Lets

#50 to #210 N100.604 Increments of 2.5 (i.e. 160, 162.5, 170, etc.)

# Pilot Jets

#12.5 to #50 VM28/486 Increments of .5 (i.e. 20, 22.5, 25, etc.)

# Starter Jets

#15 to #100 VM17/1002

# Jet Needles

| LEAN A | 9DJY01 (Standard) | 007-015 |
|--------|-------------------|---------|
| T      | 9DJY02            | 007-016 |
| RICH W | 9DIY03            | 007-017 |

# HS40 Standard Jetting Spec

| Pilot Jet     | VM28/486 #17.5 | 004-029 |
|---------------|----------------|---------|
| Pilot Air Jet | BS30/97 #1.1   | 002-156 |
| Needle Jet    | 568 Y-6        | 003-666 |
| Jet Needle    | 9DJY01         | 007-015 |
| Main Jet      | N100.604 #165  | 004-206 |
|               |                |         |

### HS40 Carburetor Adapter for 1990 H-D Models with Standard CV40 Carb

To fit HS40-6K Evolution Carburetor Kit to 1990-on Harley-Davidson models equipped with the Keiltin 40mm CV carburetor.

Order No. 005-095

# Manifold

Sportster Breather Kit (KHS-010) 002-988 Evo Drop Manifold Kit (KHS-009) 002-987

# Spigot Adapter Ring

Order No. 005-095

# Velocity Stacks

Velocity stacks improve the air flow into the carburctors to

visions states improve in an 100 m in the contractives to increase industrion efficiency and increase industrion needing to the filters are not required. Set of 4 velocity stacks fits all Milauri RS Series Carburdress and other carburdress with 55 m O.D. inside bells. Choose length depending on classis clearance and observed turing characteristics (bort length—bread high RPM power; medium length—mid RPM power; long length—low PPM POWEPS.

| Length | Order No. |
|--------|-----------|
| 15mm   | 005-253   |
| 30mm   | 005-250   |
| 50mm   | 005-251   |
| 70     | 005 252   |

# Throttle Valves

TM40/81 Order No. 007-430

# HS40 Rebuild Kits

Contains all parts necessary to rebuild the HS40 carb.

KHS-001 Order No. 002-985



# MIKUNI HS40 m401

# General Tuning Procedures

Your Mlkuni HS40 is fitted with the tuning parts we found to work with a majority of engine tuning combinations. However, the tremendous number of differing exhaust systems and cams available for Harley engines make it impossible to accommodate all possible combinations with one carburetor set-up. You will probably find that the HS40 will run perfectly on your engine without exchanging any parts. But if it doesn't, you may after its tuning to suit your engines needs by following this guide.

There are many more replaceable parts that affect tuning in the HS40 than in the stock Harley Carburetor. With these parts you will be able to precisely tailor the HS40 to your engine's requirements throughout its rpm and throttle setting range.

Each tuning system is easy to modify and diagnose, but only when you understand what each system does and how it works. Before making any alterations to the HS40, if any are needed at all. read the section of this manual describing the various tuning components and their functional range. There is simply no point in attempting to tune any carburetor unless the engine is completely sound. Valves and rings must seal properly, the ignition timing must be correct and the spark plug clean and gapped. Some exhaust systems may also make carburetor tuning difficult. For instance, it is almost impossible to get smooth responsive carburetion with straight and open pipes. If you have any doubts about the condition of your engine, tune and test it before beginning what could be a frustrating and unproductive effort to fix another problem with the carburetor.

# Tuning the Idle Circuit (Pilot System)

The first step in tuning any carburetor is to get the idle circuit correctly adjusted. And the first step in this procedure is to adjust the pilot screw position for best idle. Mikuni sets the pilot screw at three turns open during assembly. This is the position we have found to be right most of the time. If the screw position has been altered, gently bottom it and re-open to three turns out from the fully closed position.

Next, ride the bike until the engine is at its normal operating temperature. This may require several miles at highway speeds. If you have an oil temperature gauge, ride until the oil temperature is at or near 150 degrees.

With the machine vertical and the engine idling near 1,000 rpm, adjust the the pilot screw in one half turn at a time until the idle either slows or becomes irregular. The pilot screw is now in too far and the idle mixture is too lean. Pause for a few seconds at each half turn to allow the engine to settle down and give a clear indication of the mixture strength.

Now, begin turning the screws out in half turn intervals until the engine again slows or begins an irregular ride. Count the turns between the too lean and too rich positions.

Set the pilot screw mid-way between the too-lean and too-rich positions. You may further refine the pilot screw position with further riding experience but this will be very close to the perfect idle mixture setting.

If you allow the engine to get too hot during the pilot screw adjustment procedure, the resulting adjustment will probably be on the lean side of correct. If you have a large fan use it while adjusting the idle mixture. If you do not have one, you may need to take time out for a short ride to cool the engine back to normal temperature.

Remember, if the best ride is achieved with the pilot screw less than 1/4 turn out, the pilot jet is too large or the pilot air jet is too small. One or the other will need to be changed.

a half turns out for best idle, the pilot jet is too small (or the pilot air jet is too large). One or the other will need to be changed.

If the pilot screw's best idle position is outside the 1/4 to 3-1/2 turn range, the carburetor's mixture will be either too lean or too rich as the throttle is just being raised off the idle position. Once you have a good idle with the screw within this range, you may proceed to the next stage: tuning the needle jet. The pilot air jet is selected by riding at 15 to 30 mph. If the engine surges or detonates (lean), the pilot air jet should be reduced in size. Example: 1.1 to 1.0 If on the other hand the engine misfires or there is after burn from the exhaust (rich), it would indicate the pilot air jet is too small. If the air jet is changed, the pilot screws should be re-checked and adjusted if needed.

As mentioned earlier, the idle circuit has an important effect on mixtures up to quarter throttle. However the idle system's effect on mixture strength overlaps the effect of the needle jet in this range. If the idle circuit is incorrectly adjusted, it will not be possible to to get the needle jet correct.

### Tuning the Needle Jet

It is unlikely that you will need to change the needle jet from the one supplied in your Mikuni HS40. However, in case you do, you should be aware of how it works and how to tell if the one you have is too large (richer) or too small for your particular engine set up.

The needle iet's effect on mixture is limited from about 1/16 throttle, where the main system begins to deliver fuel, to 1/4 throttle. when the tapered section of the needle begins to emerge from the

# mouth of the needle jet. Lean Condition

If the needle jet is too (lean) small, part throttle acceleration will be flat. There may also be some detonation during part throttle acceleration although this can be caused by other factors. A lean needle iet will result in a slow warm up.

If part throttle acceleration is flat, install a one size larger needle jet and compare the performance. If acceleration is improved, leave the larger jet in and take a fairly long ride at steady speeds to give the spark plugs time to color evenly.

Take a snark plug wrench with you and after a few miles at steady speeds, stop and remove a plug for inspection. Be careful as you stop not to operate the throttle. The extra fuel from the accelerator pump can cause a false plug reading. The body of a spark plug can be from light grey to brown to dark grey. If the plug body is black, and has a sooty appearance then the needle jet is probably too rich and a smaller one will need to be fitted.

### Rich Condition

While a black and sooty spark plug is a sure sign of richness. there are others that are a bit more subtle. If your engine responds crisply, at low throttle when it is cold, chances are the needle jet is one size larger than it needs to be. Assuming, of course, that the idle circuit is correctly tuned and adjusted.

Poor fuel mileage is another sign of richness and because of the way most of us ride our Harleys, that richness is usually the result of a needle jet that is too large. The color of the end of the exhausts is a sign of mixture strength. Dark grey with some black is normal for today's lead free gasoline. If the exhaust color is black, chances are that you can reduce the size of the needle iet.

# Tuning the Jet Needle

Like the feld circuit, the jet needle within its range of operation, has a gradually increasing effect on find mixture as the throatle is opered. From about 14 throatle, where the tapened section of the needle lesses the mouth of the needle jet, the jet needle has a major effect on the amount of field entiring the engine. Between 12 and 34 throatle the needle's influence is greatest and it controls most of the facile flow.

All jet needle and main jet testing should be done with the engine near the middle of its rpm range. Start your acceleration tests at about 50 mph. The best jet needle position will give the strongest acceleration.

With the engine at operating temperature, accelerate at 1/2 to 3/4 throttle, in top gear from 50 mgh or so. If acceleration seems soft or flat and the engine is slow to respond when the throttle is quickly opened from 1/2 to 3/4 throttle position, the mixture is too lean. Raise the jet needle one notch and repeat the test.

On the other hand, if acceleration is crisp but the engines healtest or staggers as the throttle suddenly shut down from 34 to 1/2 throttle, the mixture is too rich. Lower the needle one notch and repeat the test.

The jet needle position will be near correct when acceleration is crisp at mid rpm yet the engine does not load up during throttle shut down.

# Tuning the Main Jet

You could, in fact, remove the main jet from your Mikauii HS40 and the engine would run fine until the throttle was near the 3/4 mark. The needle and needle jet restrict the amount of fixel getting into the engine until about that point. There is no need to change main jets if a mixture noblem exists below the 3/4 throttle rosition.

The main jet is the last jet you need to deal with, and it is the easiest to get right. The most effective method for getting the main jet right is to measure the time required to accelerate between two points.

The start and end markers should be spaced so that starting at about 35 mph at the first marker will have you going past the second at near 55 mph.

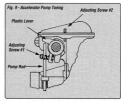
35 mph at the first marker will have you going past the second at near 55 mph. Set up markers that are far enough apart, on a safe road, to meet the conditions mentioned above. When you pass the first marker roll the throttle fully open and have a friend (it's easier with help) measure the time needed to get to the second marker. The jet that gives the shortest time is the correct it. This method is simple but effective.

# Accelerator Pump Tuning - Fig 9

The beginning point of the pump stroke is adjusted with adjusting screw #1 on the white plastic pump lever. To start the pump sconer, back the screw out. Turn the screw in to make the pump start its stroke a larger throttle opening. Most engines will perform best if the pump begins its stroke as soon as the throttle is moved from the idle position.

The end of the accelerator pump stroke is adjusted by the adjusting screw #2 located on the top of the carburetor just behind the pump lever. Best performance is senerally achieved when the numo stroke ends at 3/4 throttle.

It is important that the nozzle's direction be correctly set. The nozzle is held in position by the friction of it's 0-ring and can be turned quite easily with a pair of long nosed pliers. Rotate the nozzle until the fuel stream strikes the needle. This will ensure an even distribution of



fuel between the front and rear cylinders. Nozzle adjustment should be made with the engine stopped and with a minimum of pump strokes to avoid flooding.

### Fine Tuning the Pilot System

Note: Before you apply any of the information in this section be sure that the basic pilot system is correct. Be sure that your engine idles smoothly with the mixture screw between one and three turns out from the seated position. The pilot

and pilot air jets have slightly different effects on mixture strength within the effective tuning range of the pilot system: 0 - 1/4 throttle. When you change the pilot jet, it will have a slightly greater effect on mixture strength at zero throttle than it will at 1/4 throttle.

On the other hand, when you change the pilot air jot, it will have a slightly genuse effect above 1/8 fronted han will below that setting. If your engine has slightly your discretization, just as the threate is raised from the of slife jointies, the size habanes between the pilot just below air jet may be incorrect. If the ordines is more pronounced when the engine is at zenam immign temperature, until a larger (tennor) pilot air jet into your pilot in a great produce in a zenam internal temperature, until a larger (tennor) pilot air jet. If there is minor coughing or "popting" through the carboveror when the entire is note, internal a smaller friedershot air isc.

After you have changed the pilot air jet, you will need to re-adjust the the mixture screw. If the new mixture screw adjustment is outside the one to there have harmonic change the pilot jet. If the mixture screws give idle at more than three harms, install the next larger (richer)

pilot jet. If, on the other hand, correct idle requires less than one turn, fit the next smaller pilot jet.

It is unlikely that changing the pilot jet will have an adverse effect on the pilot air jet requirement.

### Important Note: Detecting Air Leaks

While the engine is idling, spray carburetor or brake cleaner around the areas of the intake tract where there are mating surfaces, i.e., cylinder head to compliance fitting.

If there is an air leak the engine RPM will increase or decrease when the spray covers or is drawn through the leaking area into the engine.

There are very few moving parts in the HS Series carburetor. This carburetor will not require much servicing, but there are a few items to be mentioned to assure good performance season after season.

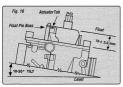
- A. If the motorcycle is to be stored for any length of time the carburetor float bowl should be drained.
- The float drain plug should be removed periodically and cleaned of any sediment that may have settled during long periods of use.
- DO NOT drill or modify any part of this carburetor for any reason ad the result will surely be more problems. Refer to this Tuning guide to correct any problems that you may have.
- If a jet or passage does become plugged, use only carburetor cleaner and compressed air. DO NOT push a drill or any other object through the jet or passage to clean them.
- E. The fuel level in the carburetor will probably never need adjusting: however, if a problem has been diagnosed as a fuel level that is too high or too low, adjustment can be done as shown in Figure 10.
- F. If the air filter is dirty and requires servicing, follow these steps. Typical service is done after about 20.00 miles of use.

# Air Filter Service Instructions

- A. Pre Cleaning: Tap the element to dislodge any large embedded dirt. then gently brush with a soft bristle brush.
- B. Pan Cleaning: Soak or roll element in a large shallow pan of K&N air filter cleaner (1/4 the depth of 1 pleat). Remove immediately and let sit for approximately 10 minutes.
- Rinse Off: Rinse off the element with low pressure water, tap water is OK. Always flush from the inside of the filter out. This removes the dirt and does not drive it into the filter. IMPORTANT: Air dry only.
- Oiling: After the filter has dried always re-oil before using. Apply K&N air filter oil with one pass per pleat. Wait 10 minutes and re-oil any white spots still showing. IMPORTANT: Do not use gasoline or cleaning solvent to service the filter element as this will damage the filter.

# Float Level Adjustments

- Invert the carburetor and remove the float bowl.
- The float assembly's actuator tab should just begin contact with the Needle Valve assembly when the bottom of the float is 18mm from the carburetor bottom surface as shown.
- C. If adjustment is required, adjust by bending the actuator tab.



### Troubleshooting Guide Check for:

## Owerflow

- 1. Worn needle valve or dirty valve seat
- 2. Improper fuel level in float bowl 3. Damaged float bowl O-ring gasket.
- 4. loose float bowl screws.
- 5. Pressurized fuel tsek
- 6. Broken needle valve O-ring.

# Poor Idline 1. Fuel filler cap not venting.

- 2. Idle speed improperly adjusted 3. Clogged bypass or outlet. 4. Clogged pilot jet,
- 5 Loose pilot jet 6. Air leak in system.

  - 7. Choke not fully closed. 8 Crank vent blocked

### Poor Fael Economy

- 1. Fuel filler cap not venting. 2. Fuel level too high (overflow) 3. Loose jets.
- 4. Choke not fully closing. 5. Dirty air cleaner.
- Poor Acceleration
- 1. Clogged accelerator system. 3. Fuel level too low.

# Hard Starting

- 1. Choke not operating properly.
- 2. Generally dirty carburetor. 3. Air leak in system.
  - 4. Excessive use of throttle before starting engine.
- Poor Performance on the Road
- 1. Fuel filler cap not venting.
- 2. Fuel level incorrect. 3. Main iet loose: 4. Air leak in system.
- 5. Generally dirty carburetor. 6. Dirty air filter.
- Poor High Speed Performance
- 1. Fuel filler cap not venting. 1. Replace filler cap.
- 2. Loose main jet. 2. Tighten iet. 3. Incorrect fuel level. 3. Adjust level.
- 4. Strainer in fuel tank dirty. 4. Clean. 5. Clogged main jet 5. Clean

- 1. Replace or clean.
- 2. Adjust level. 3. Replace O-ring. 4. Tighten screws.
- 5. Check for proper fuel tank venting. 6. Replace O-ring.
- 1. Replace filler cap. 2. Adjust idle speed.
- 3. Clean carburetor. 4. Clean jet.
- 5. Tighten Jet. 6. Tighten manifold or hose clamps.
- 7. Adjust Cable. 8. Remove blockage from hose or passage.
  - 1. Replace filler cap. 2. Adjust level.
  - 3. Tighten jets. 4. Adjust cable
  - 5. Clean or replace.
- 2. Clean 3. Adjust level.
- 1. Adjust cable.
- 2. Clean. 3. Tighten manifold or hose clamps.
- 4. Do not open throttle before starting.
- 1. Replace filler cap. 2. Adjust level.
- 3. Tighten jet. 4. Tighten manifold
- or hose clamps. 5. Clean. 6. Clean or replace.

- 6. Adjust level.
- Note: Extreme care should be used whenever removing the float pin; the pin is a "press fit" into the support bosses. If you must remove the pin for any reason, use caution to prevent breakage of the support bosses.

# MIKUNI HSR42/45/48 SMOOTHBORE CARBS



# Mikuni HSR42, 45 & 48 Carburetor Kits for Harley

Mikuni has followed up on its successful HS40 Carburetor with the advanced technology second generation performance carburetor called the HSR42. The designation HSR42 denotes a smoothbore racing carburetor with a 42mm venturi for Harley-Davidson applications.

The HSR42 and its big brothers the HSR45 and HSR48 were designed with a larger body assembly to fill the need for bigger throttle bores in all-out performance applications. All HSR carburetors are designed with an 8-roller bearing flat throttle slide assembly that allows an unobstructed venturi at full throttle to flow more air, while it carburetes more precisely at all throttle settings, Mikuni's roller bearing throttle slide offers smoother throttle control and allows the use of a lighter throttle return spring for reduces throttle effort. And the Mikuni adjustable accelerator pump provides instant throttle response in any riding or performance applications. Other performance features include a larger capacity float bowl and a higer flowing needle valve assembly to accomodate extended full throttle operation. Most aftermarket carburetors use butterfly throttle valves which obstruct the carburetor's venturi at all throttle openings, creating airflow turbulence and hindering precise air/fuel metering.

Flow bench tests show that the new Mikuni HSR42, HSR45 and HSR48 are able to flow more air to the engine once installed on the manifold and head than other models of aftermarket big-bore carburetors.

This is because other big venturi carburetors have that restrictive butterfly throttle valve which disrupts and hinders sair flow. The 1887 scattally flow more air full throttle to produce more peak power than other bigger curburetors. While at smaller throttle openings the Mikine's smaller, yet higher velocity flowing eventuri, together with its advance fuel matering system provides a strongeroverall power bank with improved ridability.

Air Flow

Stock: 185 CFM HSR42: 213 CFM HSR45: 237 CFM

HSR48: 270 CFM

# MIKTINI HSR42/45/48 SMOOTHRORE CARRS

# HSR Series Carburetors for Harley-Davidson

The new Mikuni HSR Series carburetors were designed for Harless to improve overall power, drivability and gas mileage. Keeping this in mind, we set out to build this all new carb with the latest in carburetor technology. The HSR Series brings all of this to you in easy, bolt-on kits featuring:

### HSR48-2 Kit

Order No. 001-635 Kit includes:rubber mounting flange, choke cable, remote idle adjuster and additional iets.

# Legal Kits

In California you may install this Legal Kit with all stock components and meet current emission standards while enjoying 8 more horsepower. Each kit includes a special emissions exempt Mikuni HSR42 carb and all necessary hardware with easy-to-follow instructions.

| '95 to '98 1340 Big Twin Evo | (42-6) | 001-601 |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|
| (models sold in California)  |        |         |

# Easy Kits

Keen your stock look with our uniquely designed Easy Kit. Continue to use your stock menifold, choke cable and black plastic air box or the Screamin' Eagle performance filter.

| '90 to '99 1340 Big Twin Evolution (42-7)                                     | 001-602    |
|---|------------|
| (Note: Use stock air cleaver, choke cable and stock manifold. Comes with chro | ne cover.) |

| (Note: Complete whack plate d. spacers. Use strottle cables from 98-present EPO.) | 001-003 |
|---|---------|
| '99 Dyna/FLH TC88 (42-18)   | 001-621 |

| funds: Casana | x air cleanir, chine cane ana since manjina.) |         |
|---------------|---|---------|
|               | 1200 Sportster & Buell S2 (42-11)             | 001-606 |

Buells equipped with 7/8" handleburs can use 42-11 but will require special cables/

# Race Kits

The Mikuni HSR45 carb flows a great deal of air and therefore is the choice of many high performance engine builders. Choose the #2 Race Kit for engines not needing a wider manifold and the #3 Race Kit if you already have a manifold. Consult your engine builder for additional details.

| Built 80ci and up Evolution (45-2)                                  | 001-610                        |
|---|--------------------------------|
| (Note: This kit includes everything in Total Kit. Manifold may not  | fit a stroker motor. The '93 a |
| later models will require the artismal breather bit murder KIRS-001 | 1)                             |

001-611 Built Customs / Strokers (45-3) (Note: This kit does not have a manifold. Other affermarket manifolds can be used, ask your dealer. '96 and later models require push-in style cables.)

# Total Kits

Total Kits give you everything needed for a complete installation. Includes performance intake manifold, rubber flance, 42mm curb, birth flow K & N filter. chrome cover, breather kit and hardware, Stock cables from 1990 and later Big Twins may be used. '84 to '99 1340 Evolution (42-8) 001-603

| (Note: The 84-89 models will require new throatle cables from 90-95. Comp | lete with breather kit.) |
|---|--------------------------|
| Twin Cam 88 '99 to '01 (45-4) w/ manifold                                 | 001-630                  |
| Twin Cam 88 '99 to '01 (42-19) w/ manifold                                | 001-622                  |



### HSR48 Mikuni HSR Individual Carburgtors

Individual Mikuni HSR Carbs are sold without choke cables. All optional choke cables (Order No. 021-208) are sold separately or use stock H-D CVK carb choke cable

| 42mm Carb Only     | TM42-6  | 001-549 |  |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--|
| 42mm Carb Polished | TM42-6P | 001-551 |  |
| 45mm Carb Only     | TM45-2  | 001-554 |  |

| 48mm Carb Only | TM48-1 | 001-558 |  |
|----------------|--------|---------|--|

45mm Carb Polished

|               | 42         | 45        | 48  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|
| Standard .    | Jetting Sp | ecificati | ons |
| Carb Only     | TM48-1     | 001-558   |     |
| Carb Polished | TM45-2P    | 001-555   |     |

| Main Jet   | 160     | 175     | 193     |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pilot Jet  | 30      | 25      | 25      |
| Needle Jet | 723 Y-6 | 723 Y-6 | 723 Y-6 |
| Jet Neddle | 97      | 97      | 97      |
| A/P Nozzle | 70      | 70      | 70      |
| N.V. Assy  | 4.2     | 4.2     | 4.5     |



# DENENSIONS

| A | 49  | 53  |
|---|-----|-----|
| В | 91  | 91  |
| C | 132 | 136 |
| D | 65  | 65  |
| E | 64  | 65  |
| E | 68  | 71  |

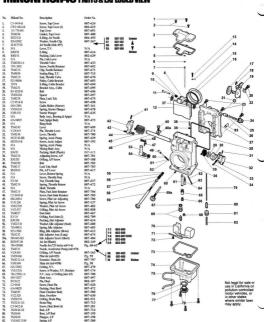
# MIKUNI HSR42/45 PARTS & EXPLODED VIEW

PART NUMBER (000-000)= NO AVAILABLE STOCK PART NUMBERS CIRCLED IN GRAY ARE INCLUDED IN REBUILD KIT. Exploded view of HSR series Harley smoothbore carbs HSR42 & HSR45 for racing applications. Mikuni Part # Order Na Description C5-04108 Screw, Top Cover (flathcad) 997-624 CW2-6414B 002-522 002-455 E-Ring, Jet Needle Washer, Needle Clin ( Jet Needle (std=97 for HSR42) 007-082 (3) Jet Needle (std=97 for HSR45) 007-103 B40056 E-Ring 0 Packing, Link Lever B465/33 002-629 Float Height Throttle Valve 667-432 18 mm 739-13001 Screw, Needle Ratainer Clip 667-123 697-671 TM4216 Clin, Needle Retainer (29) TM42/00 Seal. Throttle Valve 007-670 TM43/99 007-669 Plate, Lock Tab TM42/34X Bracket, Cable 007-294 Guide Holder (Starter) Spring, Starter Planger 007-678 N189.197 007-635 616-54029 Seal, Spiget Body Pla, AP Lever 007-473 007-617 007-193 Screw, AP Adjuster Spring, A/P Adjuster 007-629 (B) (0) (0) B30/201 O-Ring, AT Screw 997-673 997-171 997-637 997-672 TM42/20 Lever Asso, Throttle Nut, Throttle Stop Screw Spring, Throttle Return (11) 13 (88 (22) (80) VM29/584 Screw, Pilot Air Adjusting 002-850 (11) (99 N133.206 VM12/205 Spring, Plat Air Screw 007-13 007-482 (12 (60 O-Rine, Pilot Air Serrey 002-858 007-667 TM40/27 Feel Joint O-Ring, Fuel Joint 002-709 Packing, Idle Adjuster (e) 007-689 VM22/138 Washer, lifle Adjuster (Steel) Spring, Idle Adjuster Ring, Idle Adjuster (Brass) 107-612 Idle Adjuster Assembly (Long 007-674 (T) 007-484 999-606-006 Idle Adjuster Screw (Short) Air Jet (Blank) Needle Jet (723 Series std=V-6) 002-149 784-430000 Pg. 60-61 50 Lean 60 Lean 70 STD 58.00 Nazzle, Accelerator Pump 007-48 (ss O-Rieg, A/P 007-163 VM28/486-30 Pilot Jet (std size=#30) (0) N100 654-160 Main Jet (std size=#168) Pg. 58 007-470 O-Rieg, N.V. Serve with Washer, N.V. Retainer 097-174 786-27001-4.2 Needle Valve Assembly w/ O-Ring 007-476 Float Assembly 002-107 Screw, Float Bowl (4) 007-620 从銀九田田 097-472 Flast Byel Hose, Overflow 007-610 VM28/254 O-Ring, Drain Plug TM32/41 C2:4412-8 Drain Plug 007-646 Screw, Float Bowl (4) 007-191 Plunger, A/P 007-200

Denotes Parts for HSR45 that have different part numbers than shown for HSR42. Further, letting components for HSR45 (such as main jet, pilot jet, jet needle, needle jet, etc.) may be different form those in HSR42.

Not legal for sale or use in California on pollation controlled motor vehicles, or in other states where similar laws may apply.

# MIKUNI HSR48 PARTS & EXPLODED VIEW



N198.663

Cap, Purge Port

# HSR Carburetor Rebuild Kit

HSR 42/45 Rebuild Kit (KHS-016) Order No. 002-989

### Jet Needles

| HSR42        | Order No. | HSR45 & 48   | Order No. |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| J8-8DDY01-95 | 007-080   | J8-8CFY02-95 | 007-100   |
| J8-8DDY01-96 | 007-081   | J8-8CFY02-96 | 007-101   |
| J8-8DDY01-97 | 007-082   | J8-8CFY02-97 | 007-102   |
| J8-8DDY01-98 | 007-083   | J8-8CFY02-98 | 007-103   |

Standard HSR42/45 Jet Needle straight diameter is 2.96mm.

This portion of the jet needle affects tuning from idle to approximately 1/4 throttle opening.

# HSR42 Dealer Jet Kits (KHS-025)

Order No. 002-983

| Accelerato | r Pump No | zzies     |
|------------|-----------|-----------|
| TM42/11-50 | Leaner    | Order No. |
| TM42/11-60 | Leaner    |           |

| TM42/11-70 | Std HSR42/45/48  | 667-4 |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| Short Idle | Screw (Optional) |       |

Short Idle Screw (990-605-065) See Item #55 in exploded view of early.

NOTE: Do not modify the idle screw or any of its component pieces. If the screw is removed, be sure it is re-installed with the components in place as

illustrated. Choke Cable (990-662-002) Order No. 007-208

# Air Box Adapter

Adapts HSR42, 45 to stock Harley-Davidson airbox or aftermarket airbox designed to fit stock CV carbs.

Airbox Adapter Order No. 007-450 Screws (3 required) 007-453 O-Ring 007-454

# Evolution Head Breather Kit (Optional)

1991 to present Sportsters & 1993 to present 1340 Evolutions

Head breather bolts kit (KHS-020) Order No. 002-984 Mikuni Carb rebuild kit (KHS-016) Order No. 002-989

# Air Filter Mounting bracket

Order No. 007-465 (HS42/019)

## Replacement K&N Air Filter and Chrome Covers

| K&N air filter for HSR carb kits (HS42/012) | Order No. | 007-463 |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Cover used with K&N filter (HS42/021-250)   |           | 007-464 |
| 3"thick Hi Flow air filter (HS42/012-300)   |           | 007-466 |
| Cover used with stock airbox (HS42/006)     |           | 007-462 |

# Throttle Cables

D

007-485

007-486

Order No. 007-484

### Fitment: 1978-95 Harley-Davidson Throttle

| ength         | Descript | ion & Mikuni No.             | Order No.          |
|---------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| tandard (38") |          | (HS42/028-A)<br>(HS42/029-A) | 007-451<br>007-452 |
| resser (47")  |          | (KHS/039)<br>(KHS/040)       | 007-550<br>007-551 |

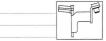
| Fitment: 1996 to presen | t Harley-Davidson                 |                    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Standard (38")          | OPEN (KHS/043)<br>CLOSE (KHS/044) | 007-554<br>007-555 |
| Dresser (47")           | OPEN (KHS/041)                    | 007-552            |

| Note: | Open = Throttle Close  | = Idle                         |                      |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fitm  | ent: Buells equipped w | ith 7/8th handle bar           |                      |
| Old   | Style HSR42/45         | PUSH (01-670)<br>PULL (01-669) | 021-934B<br>021-934A |
| Upt   | o "98 New Carb         | PUSH/PULL (01-716)             | 021-935              |
| 199   | Old Carb               | PUSH/PULL(01-715)              | 021-936              |
| *991  | New Carb               | PUSH/PULL (01-714)             | 021-937              |
|       |                        |                                |                      |

# Cable Bracket (low)

Order No. 007-294

Lowers cable for large fuel tanks. (shown below)



# Performance Manifolds

| (choose appropriate rubber flange)          |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Mikuni Manifold (HS42/017-45)               | Order No. 007-459                    |
| Mikani Performance Manifold to mount HSR42. | 45 on '84 to present 1340 Evolutions |

Mikuni Manifold (HS42/020-45) Order No. 007-458 Mikuni Performance Manifold to mount HSR42, 45 on Shovelhead Big Twin.

### Rubber Flanges

| HSR42 to Harley-Davidson 2 Bolt Flange<br>(HS42/018-42) | Order No. 007-460 |
|---|-------------------|
| HSR45 to Harley-Davidson 2 Bolt Flange<br>(HS42/018-45) | Order No. 007-461 |
| HSR48 to Harley-Davidson 2 Bolt Flange                  | Order No. 007-467 |
|   |                   |

# MIKUNI HSR42/45/48 GERNERAL TUNING PROCEDURES

Your Mikuni HSR42 is fined with the tuning parts we found to with a majority of engine tuning combinations. However, the tremendous number of differing exhaust systems and came available to accommodate all possible to combinations with one of impossible to accommodate all possible combinations with one of impossible to accommodate all possible to the HSR42 will imperfectly on your engine without exchanging any parts. But if it doesn't, you may alter its tuning to suit your engine encode by following this guide.

There are many more replaceable parts that affect tuning in the HSR42 than in the stock Harley carburetor. With these parts you will be able to precisely tailor the HSR42 to your engines requirements throughout its pram and throttle setting range.

Each tuning system is easy to modify and diagnose, but only when you understand what each system does and how it works. Before making any alterations to the HSR-2, if any are needed at all, read the section of this manual describing the various tuning components and their functional range.

There is simply no point in attempting to tune any carburder unless the engine is completely sound. Walves and rings much all properly, the ignition timing must be correct and the spark plage clean and gapped. Some cohastal systems may also make orthurect tuning difficult. For instance, it is very difficult to get smooth responsive curvatures with straight and open page. If you have any dones about condriven with straight and open page. If you have any dones about could be a finistrating and unproductive effort to fix another problem with the culturects.

# Pilot System - Tuning the Pilot Circuit

The first step in tuning this carburetor is to get the idle circuit correctly adjusted. And the first step in this procedure is to adjust the air screw for the best idle. Mikumi sets the air screw at two turns out during assembly. This is the position we have found to be right most of the time. If the screw position had been altered, gontly bottom it and re-open it to two turns out from the fully closed rossion.

Next, ride the bike until the engine is at its normal operating temperature. This may require several miles a highway speeds. If you have an oil temperature gauge, ride until the oil temperature is at or near 150m.

With the muchine vertical and the engine idling near 1,000 rpm, siregular, then begin turning the screw out until the engine again slows or begins an irregular idle. Count the number of turns between the too rich and too lean positions.

Set the air screw mid-way between the too rich and too lean positions. You may further refine the air screws position with further riding experience, but this will be very close to the perfect idle mixture setting.

If you allow the engine to get too hot during the air screw adjustment procedure, the resulting adjustment will probably be on the lean side of correct. If you have a large fan, use it while adjusting the mixture. If you do not have one, you may need to take time out for a short ride to cool the engine back to normal temperature.

NOTE: If the best idle is achieved with the air screw less than 1/4 turn out, the pilot jet is too small and will need to be changed.

On the other hand, if the air screw must be more than three turns out for best idle, the pilot jet is too large and will need to be changed. Once you have a good idle with the air screw within its range, you may proceed to the next stage: Tuning the Jet Needle.

### Main System - Tuning the Jet Needle (Initial straight portion)

It is unlikely that you will need to change the jet needle from the one applied in your HSR42. However, in case you do, you should be aware of how it works and how to tell if the one you have is too large (leaner) or too small for your particular engine set up.

The initial straight portion of the jet needle affects the mixture from idle to approximately 1/4 throttle, at which point the needle's tapered portion takes over.

# Lean Condition

If the jet needle is too lean (large), part throttle acceleration will be flat. There may also be some detonation during part throttle acceleration, although this can also be caused by other factors. A lean jet needle will also result in a slow warm-up.

If part throttle acceleration is flat, install a one size smaller jet needle and compare the performance. If acceleration is improved, leave the smaller jet needle in and take a fairly long ride at steady speeds to give the search plugs time to color evenly

Take a spark plug wrench with you and after a few miles at steady specified in the steady of a spark plug can be from light grant just plug to dry to make a false plug reading. The body of a spark plug can be from light gray to forwor to drack gray. If the plug body is black and has a sooty appearance the jet needle is probably too rich and a larger one will need to be fitted.

### Rich Condition

While a black sooty spark plug is a sure sign of richness, there are others that are a bit more subtle. If your engine responds crisply at low throatle when it is cold, chances are the jet needle is one size smaller than it needs to be. Assuming, of course, that the idle circuit is correctly tuned.

Poor fast mileage is another sign of richness and because of the way must of us risk our Harleys, that richness is usually the result of a jet needle that is too small. The color of the end of the exhausts is a sign of mixture strength. Dark gray with some black is normal for tody's load free gasoline. If the exhaust color is black, chances are you can enlarge the size of the jet needle.

It may be that you prefer a jet needle that is slightly on the rich side of the correct range. A slightly over-rich condition lets a Harley accelerate better at very low rpm's and from very low throttle settings. Be aware that you will loss some fuel economy if you choose to do this.

# Tuning the Jet Needle (Tapered portion)

Like the idle circuit of the jet needle, the tapered portion has its range of operation. The tapered portion has an increasing effect on fuel mixture from about 1/4 throttle opening as the tapered section leaves the opening of the needle jet. Between 1/2 and 3/4 throttle the jet needles influence is the greatest and it controls most of the fuel flow.

All jet needle and main jet testing should be done with the engine near the middle of its rpm range. Start your acceleration tests at about 50 mph. The best jet needle position will give the strongest acceleration.

With the engine at operating temperature, accelerate at 1/2 to 3/4 throttle, in top gear from 50 mph or so. If acceleration seems soft or flat and the engine is slow to respond when the throttle is quickly opened from 1/2 to 3/4 throttle position, the mixture is too lean. Raise the jet needle one notch and recent the test.

On the other hand, if acceleration is crisp but the engines hesitates or staggers as the throttle suddenly shut down from 3/4 to 1/2 throttle, the mixture is too rich. Lower the jet needle one notch and repeat the test.

The jet needle position will be near correct when acceleration is crisp at mid rpm yet the engine doe not load up during throttle shut down. Turing the MainJet

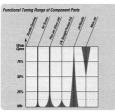
You could in fact remove the main jet from your Mikumi HSR42 and the engine would run fine until the throttle was near the 3/4 mark. The jet needle and needle jet restrict the amount of fuel getting into the engine until about that point. There is no point in changing main jets if a mixture problem exists below the 3/4 frontle position.

The main jet is the last jet you need to deal with and is the easiest to get right. If you have the room, the most effective method for getting the main jet right is to measure the time required to accelerate between two points. The start and end markers should be spaced so that starting at about 35 mph at the first marker will have you going past the second at near 55 mph.

Set up markers that are far enough apart, on a safe road, to meet the conditions mentioned above. When you pass the first marker roll the throttle fully open and have a friend (it's easier with help) measure the time need to get to the second marker. The jet that gives the shortest time is the correct jet. This method is simple but effective.

### Tuning the Accelerator Pump

The beginning point of the pump stroke is adjusted with the adjusting screw #1 on the white plastic pump lever. To start the pump sconer, back the screw out. Turn the screw in to make the pump start its stroke at a larger

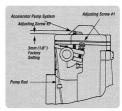


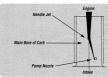
throttle opening. Most engines perform best if the pump begins its stroke as soon as the throttle is moved from the idle position.

The end of the accelerator pump stroke is adjusted by the adjusting screw #2 located on the top of the carburetor just behind the pump lever. Best performance is generally achieved when the pump stroke ends before 3/4 throttle.

For best results, the accelerator pump nozzle should be pointed directly at the jet needle. The nozzle is held in place by the friction of an o-ring and can be turned easily with a rair of long nosed pliers.

Nozzle adjustment should be made with a minimum of pump strokes to avoid flooding the engine.





# Servicing - HSR42/45 Carburetors

There are very few moving parts in the HSR series carburetor.

This carburetor will not require much servicing, but there are a few items to be mentioned to assure good performance season after

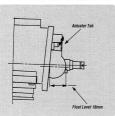
- A. If the motorcycle is to be stored for any length of time the carbureter float bowl should be drained.
- The float drain plug should be removed periodically and cleaned of any sediment that may have settled during long periods of use.
- C. DO NOT drill or modify any part of this carburetor for any reason and the result will surely be more problems. Refer to this Tuning suide to correct any problems that you may have.
- D. If a jet or passage does become plugged, use only carburetor cleaner and compressed air. DO NOT push a drill or any other object through the jet or passage to clean them.
- E. If the air filter is dirty and requires servicing, follow the steps found on page 56. Typical service is done after about 20,00 miles of use.
- F. The fuel level in the carburetor will probably never need adjusting; however, if a problem has been diagnosed as a fuel level that is too high or too low, adjustment can be done as shown.

# MIKUNI HSR42/45/48 GERNERAL

# THINING PROCEDURES

# Float Level Adjustments

- A. Invert the carburetor and remove the float bowl.
- B. The float assembly's actuator tab should just begin contact with the Needle Valve assembly when the bottom of the float is 18mm from the carburetor bottom surface as shown.
  - C. If adjustment is required, adjust by bending the actuator tab.



# Air Filter Service Instructions

IMPORTANT: Air dry only.

- A. Pre Cleaning: Tap the element to dislodge any large embedded dirt, then gently brush with a soft bristle brush.
   B. Pan Cleaning: Soak or roll element in a large shallow pan of
- K&N air filter cleaner (1/4 the depth of 1 pleas). Remove immediately and let sit for approximately 10 minutes.

  C. Risse Off: Rinse off the element with low pressure water, tap water is OK, Always flush from the inside of the filter out. This removes the dirt and does not drive it into the filter.
- D. Oiling: After the filter has dried always re-oil before using. Apply K&N air filter oil with one pass per pleat. Wait to minutes and re-oil any white spots still showing. IMPORTAINT: Do not use gasoline or cleaning solvent to service the filter element as this will damage the filter.

# Troubleshooting Guide

# Check for:

### Overflow

- 1 Worn needle valve or dirty
- valve seat.

  2. Improper fuel level in float bowl
- Damaged float bowl O-ring gasket.
   Loose float bowl serews.
- 5. Pressurized fuel tank.
  - . Pressurized fuel talk.
- 6. Broken needle valve O-ring

# Poor Idline

- Fuel filler cap not venting.
   Idle speed improperly adjusted.
- Clogged bypass or outlet.
   Clogged pilot jet.
- Loose pilot jet,
   Air leak in system
- 6. Air leak in s
- 7. Choke not fully closed.
- Choke not fully closCrank vent blocked.

## Poor Fuel Economy

- Filler cap not venting.
   Fuel level too high (overflows)
   Loose sets.
- Choke not fully closed.
   Dirty air cleaner.

# Poor Acceleration

Clogged accelerator system
 Clogged Pilot iet.

# Hard Starting

- Choke not operating properly.
- Choice not operating propert
   Generally dirty carburetor.
   Air leak in system.
- Excessive use of throttle before starting engine.

# Poor Performance on the Road

- Fuel filler cap not venting.
   Fuel level incorrect.
   Main iet loose.
- Air leak in system.
- Generally dirty carburetor.
   Dirty air filter.

# Poor High Speed Performance 1. Fuel filler cap not venting.

- Loose main jet.
   Incorrect fuel level.
   Strainer in fuel tank dirty
  - Strainer in fuel tank dirty
     Clogged main jet

# Remedy:

# Renlace or clean.

- 2. Adjust level.
- 3. Replace O-ring. 4. Tighten screws.
- Tighten screws.
   Check for proper fuel tank venting.
- 6. Replace O-ring.
- Replace filler cap.
   Adjust idle speed.
- Clean carburetor.
   Clean jet.
- Tighten Jet.
   Tighten manifold or hose clamps.
- Adjust cable.
   Remove blockage from hose or passage.
- non-nose or passe
- Replace filler cap.
   Adjust level.
- Tighten jets.
   Adjust cable.
   Clean or replace.
- Clean
   Clean.
   Adjust level.
  - Adjust cable.
  - Clean.
     Tighten manifold or
  - hose clamps.

    4. Do not open throttle before starting.
  - Replace filler cap.
     Adjust level.
     Tuchten jet.
  - Tighten manifold or hose clamps.
     Clean.
- Clean or replace.
  - Replace filler cap.
     Tighten jet.
     Adjust level.
- 4, Clean.

# MIKUNI RS SMOOTHBORF CARE



The Mikuni RS Series Carburetors were designed and built in response to the needs of the world's top motorcycle road race and drag race teams. They required carburetors which would satisfy the precise fuel metering demands and high flow volume required by highly modified race engines. And vet, also provide the smooth, controllable throttle response that is needed by any rider pushing his motorcycle to its limits on the race track and under any high performance applications. The carburetors need to meter fuel correctly under a wide range of atmospheric conditions and engine tuning modifications while provides turing being easily accessible for trackside tuning changes which need to be made quickly.

Designed for in-line four cylinder performance motorcycle applications, the Mikuni RS Series Radial Flat Slide Carburetors offer superior horsepower gains with their maximum flowing smoothbore induction tract and radial flat slide design. An adjustable accelerator pump system helps

to provide instant throttle response, particularly in the lower RPM range. The RS Series Carburetors

# 1. Accelerator Pump Adjust

Sets ON and OFF operation of accelerator pump in relation to throttle slide position.

2. Throttle Return Spring. A choice of positioning pegs allows adjustment of spring tension.

3. Idle Adjustment Screw Controls engine idle speed. 4. Adjustable Accelerator Pump Souirts fuel into carbunetor venturi when throttle is opened to improve engine response.

5. Starter System Provides fuel enrichment for cold

### 6. Accelerator Pump Spray

Nozzle Shoots fuel directly into the intake tract for immediate engine response. 7. Jet Needle Clip Has easy adjustr

quick tuning 8. Flat Throttle Valve Design

Provides the strongest signal for precise and instantaneous throttle

9. Float Bowl Vent Allows atmospheric pressure into float bowl for fuel flow.

10. Smooth Bore Venturi Produces the optimum air and fuel mixture flow at all RPMs. 11. Pilot Air Jet

Use in conjunction with the Pilot Fuel Screw for tuning of mixture at idle to

feature a compact design which is 25% lighter than other performance carburetors, offers quick needle jet adjustment, and uses readily available standard Mikuni jets.

# MIKUNI RS SMOOTHBORE CARB PARTS & Float Level Adjustments EXPLODED VIEW Invert carburetors and remove float bowls. Float Assembly's actuator tab should just begin contact with Needle Valve Assembly when bottom of Float Assembly is 17mm from carburetor bottom as shown. Make required adjustments by bending actuator tab. actuator tab -17mm ± 1mm Carburetor Synchronizing (Balancing) 1. The Mikuni Synchronizing System is designed to use very few parts and be easy to adjust. 2. Use a manometer or similar device connected to the fittings on the carbs near the intake manifolds. You are then able to check proper carb synchronization. If the carbs are not in synch or become mis-adjusted, follow the these steps: With the engine running and carb top covers removed, locate the carb out of synch with the manometer. (Note: Carb No.3 is the standard by which other carbs are set. Loosen the set screws so you can turn the adjuster nut. Turn the adjuster a small amount in the direction necessary as shown in the above diagram and tighten the set screw. d. Snap the throttle several times and repeat if needed. CARB BODY -PUNCH MARK SETSCREW - OPEN CLOSE -ADJUSTER NUT LINKAGE LEVER

|        | No. Description  | Part No.   | Order No.        | No.                                     | . Description                  | Part No.  | Order No.  |
|--------|--|--|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
|        | 1 Mixing Body  | N/A  |                  | 40                                      | Needle Valve assembly          | N149,040  | see chart pg. 57   |
|        | 2 Mixing Body  | N/A  |                  | 41                                      | O-Ring, Needle Valve           | KV/10     | 002-709  |
|        |  | N/A  |                  |   | Filter, Needle Valve           | VM18/233  | 002-606  |
|        |  | N/A  |                  | 43                                      | Main Air Jet (Plugged)         | BS30/97   | 007.150  |
| $\sim$ |  |  |                  |   | Screw, Crank Bracket           |           | 007-150  |
|        | 1 Missing Body NA  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 8 Float Chamber Body   | N/A  |                  | 47                                      | Packing, Shaft                 | N/A       |  |
|        |  |  |                  | 48                                      | Hexagon, Locknut               |           |  |
|        |  |  |                  | 49                                      | Plate, Needle Retainer         |           |  |
|        | 11 Clip, T.V. Lever  |  |                  |   |                                | N/A       |  |
|        | 12 E-Ring, T.V. Lever  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 14 Packing T.V. Lever  | NIA  |                  |   | Discour Starter                |           | 007-130  |
|        | 15 Plate TV Lever  | N/A  |                  | 54                                      | Spring Starter                 | VM16/42   | 002-671  |
|        | 16 Ring, T.V. Lever  | N/A  |                  |   | Guide Holder, Starter          |           |  |
|        | 17 Screw, Sync. Lock   | C5=0518  | 667-117          | 56                                      | O-Rine, Starter                | N138.198  | 007-160  |
| 4      |  | TM36/06  | 007-118          |   |                                | N/A       |  |
|        |  | TM36/3   | 007-119          |   |                                | VM17/1002 | see chart pg. 57   |
|        | 20 Top Cover, Carb   | N/A  |                  |   | O-Ring, A/P Nozzle             | N124-063  | 007-163  |
|        |  |  |                  |   | Plug, A/P Nozzle               | TM29/14   | 007-164  |
|        | 22 Gasket, Albumnet  |  | 607 122          |   | rump, Nozzie                   |           |  |
| l      | 24A F. Ring, RS34-36   |  | 007.083          |   |                                | N/A       | 502-039  |
|        | 24B E-Ring, RS38-40  | BS32/126   | 002-455          |   | Bracket, Bell Crank            | N/A       |  |
|        | 25A Washer, Needle Clip 34-36  | VM26/315   |                  | 65                                      | Adjust Screw, A/P              | TM36/48A  | 007-168  |
| l      | 25B Washer, Needle Clip 38-40  |  |                  | 66                                      | Lever assembly, Bell Crank     | N/A       |  |
| l      | 1 Niting Budy  |  |                  | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |                                |           |  |
| l      |  | 007-171  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
| l      | 27B Valve, Throttle 38-40  |  |                  |   | Adjuster, Idle                 | N/A       | 000 (00  |
|        |  | 20122-022  | 007 059          | 76                                      |                                |           |  |
|        |  |  |                  | 71                                      | Spring Clin Vac Fit            | N/48.013  | 002-646  |
|        |  | N133.206   | 007-137          | 73                                      | Screw, NV Holder               | VM13/216  | 007-174  |
|        | Missing Body   |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 32 O-Ring, F.C.B. #1-3-4   |  |                  | 75                                      | Pan Head Screw                 | C2-0508-B | 002-648  |
|        |  | 9 Series 8   | ee chart pg.70   |   | Flat Head Screw                | N/A       |  |
|        |  | VM28/486 se  | e chart pg. 59   |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 35 O-Ring, Drain Plug  | VM28/254   |                  | 77E                                     | Shaft, Throttle B/C #1         |           | 002-905  |
|        | 36 Main Jet  |  |                  | -                                       | (Racing use only, Left side be | fl crank) | 000 000  |
| _      |  |  | e cnart pg. 61   |   |                                |           |  |
|        |  |  |                  | 79                                      | Spring Throttle Return         | TM36464   |  |
|        | 55 THE FIGUR   | 10200100   | 302-000          |   | Lever, Return, Spring          | N/A       | 001.204  |
|        |  |  |                  |   | Cap, Shaft End                 |           |  |
|        | - 21   |  |                  |   | Screw, Air Funnel              | N/A       |  |
|        | 8  |  |                  |   |                                |           | 007-180  |
|        | *  |  |                  |   |                                |           | 007 102  |
|        | (2)~   |  |                  |   | Hase A/P Final                 | N/A       | 007-102  |
|        | 2 10   |  |                  | 87                                      | Joint Ford                     | 792,20014 | 007-184  |
|        |  |  |                  |   | Joint, Fuel                    | 792-20013 |  |
|        |  |  |                  |   | (For RS36-D3, RS38-D19, RS     | 40-D1)    |  |
|        | ~ ^  | - 10   |                  |   | Clip, Fuel Hose                |           |  |
|        | " "  | 1  |                  |   | Screw, Bracket                 | C2=0512-B | 002-628  |
|        | /  |  |                  |   | Pilot Air Jet                  | BS30/97   | see chart pg. 59   |
| l      | - 1  | 1 >  | 200              |   | Lever, A/Fump                  |           |  |
|        | (to ) =  | Mixing Budy  | O.Ring, A/P Adi. |   | 007-189                        |           |  |
|        | 4208×26  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 1   Nicipe Body  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | 4 " 1 10 10  | Budy   |                  |   |                                |           |  |
|        | " A 4 50 31  | *  | - / 2            |   | Rod, A/Pump                    | TM36/44   | 9.00 or clearing 9, 77 90, 70  |
|        | n- Colon   |  | 3                |   | Spring, A/P Adj.               |           |  |
|        |  | <b>A</b>   | -                |   | Screw, A/P Adj.                | MC-0316-B |  |
|        | - 26   | 70'/   | 100              | 100                                     | Can A/P Rubber                 |           | en chart pag 5 (2)  02-200  02 |
|        | 10   | (0)  | 79               | 102                                     | Plate, Lower Bracket           |           | 447-195  |
|        | 18:301   | 8 5000   | - Ch             | 103                                     | O-Ring, F.C.B. A/P             | 616-90421 | 007-197  |
|        | 1.11823  | h (X   | ( n              | 104                                     | Plunger, A/Pump 12mm           | TM36/60   | 007-198  |
|        |  | 2  | & all            | 105                                     | Spring, A/P 12mm               |           |  |
|        | The state of the s | a  | F-8 .2           | 106                                     | Screw, Float Bowl              | C2=0412-B | 007-201  |
|        | I TO WATE  | Va/ 1-   | 13               | 107                                     | riug, Drain                    |           | 002-603  |
|        | 11 /3 m dra  | - CO   | A 30 10          | 108                                     | Ring, A/P Spring               |           |  |
|        | 1 200  | 15 P   | 18: 4. h o       | 110                                     | Lever Starter Cable            | TM36/63   | 007-205  |
|        | 1  | 1 201  | 1125             | 111                                     | Spring, Bracket                | 730-06027 |  |
|        | 1/10   | m- 4   | 1000             | 112                                     | Bracket, Cable                 |           |  |
| _      | 11   | _  | Kir /            |   |                                |           |  |
| _      |  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
| )      | 11 30  |  |                  |   |                                |           |  |
| 0      | V  | 108-   | MINK.            |   |                                |           |  |
| )      | V  | 08-  | MIN              |   |                                |           |  |
| )      |  | Mining Belor) Mi |                  |   |                                |           |  |
| )      |  | ·s-/   | MIN              |   |                                |           |  |

# MIKUNI RS SMOOTHBORE CARB ACCESSORIES

## Mikuni RS Carburetor Series

Please check the RS Series Application Chart for the particular kit you need. Carburetors are available in 34, 36, 38 and 40 mm bore sizes with

| Order No. | Application   | Mikuni Kit No. | Order No. | Application   | Mikuni Kit No. |
|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| 001-319   | GSX-600 88<br>GSX-R750 86-87<br>Suzuki GS 750 ALL<br>Kawasaki KZ750 ALL | RS34-D21-K     | 001-325   | GSX-R750 88-92<br>GSX-R1100 87-92<br>GS1000-1150<br>KZ1000-1100 | RS38-D19-K     |
| 001-321   | Kawasaki Ninja 900 ALL<br>Kawasaki Ninja 1000 86-87                     | RS36-D8-K      | 001-331   | Ninja, FJ Race  | RS40-D12-K     |
|           | Yamaha FJ1100 ALL<br>Yamaha FJ1200 ALL                                  |                | 001-330   | GSX-R, GS, KZ Race<br>(aircooled)                               | RS40-D1-K      |
| 001-320   | GSX-600 88<br>GSX-R750 88-92  | RS36-D3-K      | Left Side | Bell Crank RS Series  |                |
|           | GSX-R1100 87-92<br>GS1000-1150<br>KZ1000-1100                           |                | Order No. | Application   | Mikuni Kit No. |

RS38-D35-K

| 001-322 | GSX-R, GS, KZ Race<br>(Racing Only) | RS36-D9-K  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 001-327 |                                     | RS38-D29-K |
| 001-332 |                                     | RS40-D7-K  |

available. Specifications are subject to change. Only for racing vehicles which may NEVER he used upon a highway.

# Standard Tuning Specifications

Ninia 900

Ninja 1000 FI1100-1200

001-326

| Mikuni Kit<br>Number     | Application<br>*(General)   | Carb Spacing<br>(Throttle Shaft No.)<br>A-B-C | Spigat<br>(O.D.)<br>MM | Main<br>Jet<br>(n100.604)       | Jet Needle<br>(J8-)<br>(Clip Pos) | Needle Jet<br>Jet #568<br>(784-13102) | Pilot<br>Jet<br>VM28/486 | Screw<br>(Turns) |
|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| RS34-031-K<br>(N/A)      | YAM FZ 600 ALL  | 70-80-70<br>(700-17013)                       | 36                     | 115                             | 902H1/902H06<br>(-3)              | P-4                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |
| RS34-021-K               | GSX-900 88<br>GSX-9750 86-87<br>SUZ GS750 ALL<br>KAW KZ 750 ALL<br>Z1-KZ1000*** | 77-93-77<br>(700-17011)                       | क्                     | 115<br>115<br>115<br>115<br>115 | 90ZH190ZH05<br>(-3)               | F4                                    | 17.5                     | 1/41/2           |
| RS36-03-K<br>RS36-09-K   | GSX-600 88<br>GSX-R 750 88-92<br>GSX-R1100 87-92, GS1000-150<br>KZ 1000***-1100 | 77-93-77<br>(700-17011)<br>00                 | 42                     | 120<br>120<br>130<br>130        | 902H1/902H05<br>(-3)              | P-4                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |
| RS38-035-K               | NINJA 900<br>NINJA 1000<br>FJ1100-1200 (Requires throttle-                      | 77-85-77<br>(700-17011)<br>\$ cables)         | 12                     | 135<br>135                      | 9CHY39CHY10<br>(-2)<br>135        | Y-6                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |
| RS38-019-K<br>RS38-029-K | GSX-R 750 87-92<br>GSX-R1100 87-92, GS 1000-15<br>KZ 1000***-1100               | 77-93-77<br>00 (700-17011)                    | 42                     | 135<br>135<br>135               | 9CHY39CHY10<br>(-2)               | Y-6                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |
| RS40-012-K               | NINJA, FJ RACE  | 77-85-77                                      | 4                      | 140                             | 9CHY3/9CHY10                      | Y-6                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |
| RS40-D1-K<br>RS40-D7-K   | GSX-R, GS, KZ RACE<br>(air-cooled)  | 77-93-77<br>(700-17011)                       | 44                     | 140                             | 9CHY3/9CHY10<br>(-3)              | Y-6                                   | 17.5                     | 1/4-1/2          |

Kit prefix number denotes carb venturi size in millimeters, e.g.: R\$36 = 36mm bore. " Uses left side throttle linkage

# Carburetor Spacing (mm):



These are guidelines only. Other applications may be available. Contact Sudco. Specifications are subject to change.

\* RS34/36 may use let needle 90ZH05. RS38/40 may use 9CHY10

### Item 33 Jet Needles

| RS32     | - 34 - 36 |                             |                    |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>A</b> | LEAN      | 9DZH01 (standard)<br>9DZH03 | 007-035<br>007-037 |
| *        | RICH      | 9DZH04                      | 007-038            |
| RS38     | - 40      |                             |                    |
|          | LEAN      | 9CHY03 (standard)           | 007-020            |
| 1        |           | 9CHY05                      | 007-022            |
|          | RICH      | 9CHY06                      | 007-023            |

# Item 34 Pilot Jet (See Mikuni Jet table to order)

VM28/486

SIZES #15 - #50 in increments of 5.

#12.5, #15, #17.5, #20, #22.5, #25, #27.5, #30, #35, #40. #45 #50

# Item 36 Main Jets (See Milcari Jet table)

N100/604

SIZES #50 - #250 in increments of 2.5. (e.g. #50, #52.5, #55, #57.5, etc.)

### Item 37 Needle Jet #568

| LEAN | Y-0 | 003-663 | LEAN | 0-6 | 003-650 |
|------|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|
| A    | Y-2 | 003-664 | A    | 0-8 | 003-651 |
|      | Y-4 | 003-665 |      | P-0 | 003-652 |
|      | Y-6 | 003-666 |      | P-2 | 003-653 |
|      | Y-8 | 003-667 |      | P-4 | 003-654 |
|      | Z-0 | 003-668 |      | P-6 | 003-655 |
|      | Z-2 | 003-669 | RICH | P-8 | 003-656 |
| +    | Z-4 | 003-670 |      |     |         |
| RICH | 7-6 | 003-671 |      |     |         |

# Item 40 Needle Valve Assembly

| N149.040 | 2.0            | 007-143 |
|----------|----------------|---------|
| N149,040 | 2.5            | 007-144 |
| N149.040 | 2.8 (standard) | 007-145 |

## Item 58 Starter Jet

| #15 | 004-400 |
|-----|---------|
| #60 | 004-410 |
|     |         |

# RS Series Air Filter

K&N RC-0981 005-121 (each)

# Mikuni Methanol Conversion Kit

Methanol Kit includes all the necessary components. such as main iets. jet needles, needle jets, o-rings, needle valves, tc. to convert your RS38

> KRS-005 for RS38 and RS40 002-990



# Velocity Stacks

30

Velocity stacks improve the air flow into the carburetors to increase induction efficiency and increase horsepower on racing engines where air filters are not required. Set of 4 velocity stacks fits all Mikuni RS Series Carburetors and other carburetors with 55mm O.D. intake bells. Choose length depending on chassis clearance and desired tuning characteristics (short length-broad high RPM power; medium length-mid RPM power; long length-low RPM POWER)

| 5mm Mikuni Velocity Stacks | 005-253 |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Omm Mikuni Velocity Stacks | 005-250 |
| 0mm Mikuni Velocity Stacks | 005-251 |
| 0mm Mikuni Velocity Stacks | 005-252 |

# Push/Pull Throttle Assembly

A push/pull throttle assembly is required with the use of all Mikuni Racine Carburetors to assure the positive closing of the carburetor throttle slides against the high vacuum pressures encountered in racing engines. The Mikuni Push/Pull Throttle Assembly includes a twist throttle assembly and both throttle cables with adjusters.

005-230 Push/Pull Throttle Assembly (complete)

Replacements for Push/Pull Throttle Assembly: Throttle Cable - nush only 005-230B Throttle Cable - pull only 005-230 A Throttle Only 005-230C



### MIKUNI MAINJETS Large Round - W100.604 Type Sizos Large Hex - 4/042 Large Round #50,#240 Type increments of 2.5 Sizes -fits modile jet 171, 188, 196 (e.g. 50, 52.5, 55, 57.5, etc.) Large Hex #50,#200 in -fits recalle iets increments of 5. 004-182 004-205 #162.5 159, 166, 176, 183, 188 (e.g. 200, 210. Order No. Size #105 004-160 #50 004-183 #1075 004-206 #165 192, 193, 205, 211, 224 220, etc.) 04.161 **#525** 004.184 #110 04-207 #167.5 Order No. Size Order No. Size Orde No. Size 884-162 #55 004-185 #112 5 004-208 #170 004-070 #50 004-095 #175 004-125 #480 004-163 #57.5 004-186 004-209 #115 #172 5 004-071 #55 004-100 #180 004-126 #410 004-164 004-187 004-210 #60 #117.5 #175 004-072 #60 004-101 #185 004-127 **#420** 004.165 -62 5 004.188 #120 004-211 #177.5 004-073 004-102 #65 #198 884-128 #438 004-189 881-468 #85 #122.5 #180 004-074 004-103 004-129 #448 447B #195 004-167 004-190 004-213 #675 #125 #1825 04-075 #75 004-104 004-130 #450 #200 004-168 #70 004-191 #127.5 004-214 #185 004-076 #80 004-105 #210 004-131 #460 004-215 004-216 004,160 +72 5 004.102 **#130** #187 5 004-077 #85 004-106 #228 884-132 #470 00A-170 #75 004,193 #1325 #190 004-078 #90 004-107 #230 884-133 #488 884-171 #775 004-194 #135 **BBA-217** #1925 004-108 #240 004-134 #490 #500 004-172 #80 004-195 #137.5 **NNA-218** #195 004-080 #100 004-135 #250 004-173 #82.5 004-196 #140 004-220 #200 004-081 004-110 #260 804-139 #540 #105 00A-17A #85 004,107 #142.5 004-221 #202.5 904-082 004-111 004-141 #560 #110 #270 004-175 #875 004.198 #145 004-222 #205 004-083 004-112 004-113 004-143 #580 #600 #115 #288 884-176 #98 004-199 #147.5 004-223 #210 004-000 004-145 #120 #290 04-177 #92.5 004-200 #150 004-350 #220 004-085 004-115 #125 #300 004,146 #620 14.178 #95 004-201 #1525 04-351 #230 004-086 884-116 #310 884-147 #640 #130 14.179 1/975 004.202 4155 004-352 #240 004-087 #135 004-117 #320 084-149 #660 84-188 #188 884-283 #157.5 004-088 #140 004-118 #330 084-150 #680 884-181 #102.5 004-204 #160 004-089 #145 004-119 #340 004-151 #799 Small Round - W102/221 004-090 #150 084-120 #350 004-153 #720 004-091 884-121 #155 #360 Type Sizes

Order No Size 004-285 #100 004-306 #152.5

004-255

984-256 #52.5 004-287 #105 004-308 #157.5

004-267 455 004-288 #1075 004-309 #160

004.268 #57.5 004-289 #118 004-310 #162 5

004-269 #60 984-290

004-270 #62.5

084-271 #65 004-292 #117.5 004.313 #170

004-272 #67.5 884-293 #128 004-314 #172 5

084-773 #78 004-294 #122.5 004-315 #175

884-274 #72.5 004-295 #125 004-316 #177.5

004-275 #75 004-296 m127.5 004-317 #180

004-276 4775 **BB4-297** #138 004-318 #1825

884-277 #80 004-298 #132.5 004-319 #185

004-278 #875 004-299

004-275 #85 04-300 #137.5 004-321 #190

004-280 #87.5 004-301 #140 004-322 #192.5

884-281

884-282

004-283

004-744 #60

884-749 #77 5

004-751

004-752 #88

04.748 tr/78

#157.5

#168

#165

#162 5

#50

#160 #165 004-094 #170 004-124 Small Hex - M10/14

004-092

M-003

| -         | Тур  | e           | Sizes | 3           |      |
|-----------|------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|
| -         |      | II Hex      | #50-# |             |      |
|           |      | needle jets |       | ments of 5. | -    |
| Order No. | Size | Order No.   | Size  | Order No.   | Size |
| 004-224   | #50  | 004-235     | #105  | 084-246     | #168 |
| 004-225   | #55  | 004-236     | #110  | 004-247     | #165 |
| 004-226   | #60  | 004-237     | #115  | 884-248     | #170 |
| 004-227   | #65  | 004-238     | #120  | 004-249     | #175 |
| 004-228   | #70  | 004-239     | #125  | 004-250     | #180 |
| 004-229   | #75  | 004-240     | #130  | 884-251     | #185 |
| 004-230   | #80  | 004-241     | #135  | 004-252     | #190 |
| 084-231   | #85  | 004-242     | #148  | 884-253     | #195 |
| 004-232   | #90  | 804-243     | #145  | 004-254     | #200 |
| 004-233   | #95  | 004-244     | #150  |             |      |
|           |      |             |       |             |      |

004-122 #378 #380

84.123

004-234 #100 004-245 #155 Press in Type - N208.099

#110

#125 004-716 #150 004-725 #172.5

#127.5 004-717 #152.5 004-726 #175

#138 004-718 #155

| -          |    |
|------------|----|
| section 60 | 9  |
|            |    |
|            | ,  |
| Order No.  | Si |
| 004-700    | #  |
|            |    |

004-702 #115

004-703 #117.5

084-784 #120 004-715

004-707

004-708

004-709 #132.5

104-706

Туре Proves In late model Ducati CV

004-714

Sizes 110 to 175 increments of 2.5 (e.g. 110, 112.5, 115)

> 004-723 #167.5

004-724 #170

Yamaha CV & YZF750 004-710 #135 004-719 004-711 #1375 004-720 #112.5 004-712 884-721 #148 004-713 #142.5 004-722 #145 #147.5

#98 #925 #95 004-305 004-284 #97.5 Round - VM11/22

Size

1/172

Type Round fits needle jets

004-302 #142.5 004-323 #195

004-303 #145 04-324 #197.5

Small Round

-fits needle iets

Same as large round type

94-28F

984-291

#102.5 004-307 #155

#115 004-312 #167.5

#147.5 04-325

#150

Sizes #50-#145-increments of 2.5 thur #90 by 5 from #90 to #145 Order No. 004-762 #120 004-763 #125

#50-#200 in

004-311 #112.5

004-320 +1125

#165

#187.5

increments of 2.5

Order No. 004.753 #R2 5 004-754 #85 004-755 004-765 #87.5 +1131 984-756 004-767 #145 #90 004-758

# MIKUNI PILOTJETS

| HOLJO                         | 19 - AW      | 22/210                          |               | Application   |              | #10 - #40 is                    | N224.103                                | DEM TMX          | 16                            |                    |     |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
|                               |              | #10-#95 - In                    | comments      | Most Miku   | ni carbe     | increments of                   | 2.5                                     | n '95-later      | Yamaha YZ125's                |                    |     |
|                               | -            | of 2.5 thm #                    |               | MOSE STIKE  | ni caros     | #40 - #70 is is                 |   | Honda CR12       |                               |                    |     |
| 1100                          |              | By "5" from                     |               | 5   |              |                                 |   | DEM BDSB         | -Suzuki<br>pton/R1/CR250 *01  |                    |     |
| Order No.                     | Size         | 004-593                         | #32.5         | 004-017   | #75          | Order No.                       |   | 04-566           | #25                           | 004-573            | #   |
| 004-000<br>004-001            | #10          | 004-009                         | #35           | 004-018<br>004-067  | #80          | 884-588                         | #10 0                                   | 04-567           | #27.5                         | 004-574            | *   |
| 004-001                       | #12.0        | 004-594<br>004-010              | #37.5         | 004-067<br>004-068  | #85          | 884-581                         | #12.5                                   | 04-568           | 1130                          | 004-575            | A   |
| 004-003                       | #17.5        | 004-011                         | #45           | 004-069   | #95          | 004-582<br>004-583              | #15 0<br>#17.5 0                        | 04-569<br>04-570 | #32.5                         | 084-576            | * * |
| 004-004                       | #28          | 004-012                         | #50           | 004-590   | #100         | 004-564                         | #20 0                                   | 04-571           | #27.5                         | 004-578            | *   |
| 004-005                       | #22.5        | 004-013                         | #55           | 004-591   | #110         | 884-565                         |   | 84-572           | #48                           |                    |     |
| 004-006<br>004-007            | #25          | 004-014<br>004-015              | #60<br>#65    | 004-592   | #128         |                                 |   |                  |                               |                    |     |
| 004-008                       | #30          | 004-016                         | #70           |   |              | Air Jet                         | S                                       |                  |                               |                    |     |
| M28/21                        | 3            | #15-#40 - Increm                | steric        | 7-1 1977  |              |                                 | air flow throu                          | sh the           | nassage to an                 | into the r         | 000 |
|                               | -            | of 2.5 (6 holes)                |               | Mikuni carb   |              |                                 | a fine tuning com                       |                  |                               |                    |     |
| What is to the                | - Contract   |                                 |               |   |              | especially in                   | sportant when a ble                     | ed type no       | edle jet is used.             |                    |     |
| order No.                     | Size         | 004-021                         | #28           | 004-024   | #30          |                                 | Mikuni N                                | o. A             | pplication                    |                    |     |
| 04-019<br>04-020              | #15<br>#17.5 | 004-022                         | #22.5         | 004-025<br>004-026  | #35          | -                               | BS30/                                   |                  | 6 thru 44mm                   | Spinot             |     |
| 04-020                        | #11.0        | 004-023                         | #23           | 004-026   | #40          | 400                             |   | 2                | o man admin :                 | -pagot             |     |
| M28/48                        | 6            | #12.5 - #65 - Inco              | ements        | 1973-78 Z-1,G   |              | Order No.                       | Size                                    |                  | Order No.                     | Size               |     |
|                               |              | of 2.5 (8 holes)                |               | RS36mm, RS31  | Room         | 002-150                         | #0.5                                    |                  | 002-158                       | #1.3               |     |
| -                             |              |                                 |               | TM33  |              | 002-151                         | #8.6                                    |                  | 002-159                       | #1.4               |     |
| Irder No.                     | Size         | 004-033                         | #27.5         | 004-052   | #47.5        | 002-152                         | #0.7                                    |                  | 002-160<br>002-161            | #1.5               |     |
| 04-027                        | #12.5        | 084-034                         | #30           | 004-038   | #50          | 002-153<br>002-154              | #0.8                                    |                  | 002-161<br>002-162            | #1.6               |     |
| 04-028                        | #15          | 004-035                         | #35           | 004-560   | #55          | 002-154<br>002-155              | #8.9                                    |                  | 002-162                       | #1.7               |     |
| 04-029                        | #17.5        | 004-555                         | #37.5         | 004-561   | #68          | 002-155                         | #11                                     |                  | 002-103                       | #1.9               |     |
| 104-030<br>104-031            | #20<br>#22.5 | 004-036                         | #40<br>#42.5  | 004-562   | #65          | 002-157                         | #12                                     |                  | 002-165                       | #2.0               |     |
| 104-031<br>104-032            | #22.5        | 004-051                         | #42.5<br>#45  |   |              |                                 | and Main Air Jet Of                     | EM Suzuk         | carbs.                        |                    |     |
|                               |              |                                 |               |   |              | Shothin                         | Mikuni N                                |                  | pplication                    |                    |     |
| 128/100                       | 1            | #15-#65 in<br>increments of 2.5 |               | 22 Flange (100)   |              | 100                             | B42/5                                   | _                | EM CV                         |                    |     |
|                               |              | increments of 2.5               |               | 2 cycle,Bansher<br>Blaster,YSR50  |              | Berkha                          | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                  |                               |                    |     |
| rder No.                      | Size         |                                 |               |   |              | Order No.                       | Size                                    |                  | Order No.                     | Size               |     |
| der No.<br>34-039             | #15          | Order No.<br>864-596            | Size<br>#27.5 | Order No.<br>884-845  | Size<br>#45  | 984-649                         | #70                                     |                  | 004-660                       | #170               |     |
| 34-050                        | #17.5        | 004-042                         | #38           | 004-046   | #58          | 084-642                         | #80                                     |                  | 004-661                       | #175               |     |
| 04-840                        | #28          | 004-597                         | #32.5         | 064-647   | #55          | 004-644                         | #90                                     |                  | 004-662                       | #180               |     |
| 34-595<br>34-841              | #22.5        | 004-043<br>004-044              | #35<br>#48    | 004-048   | #68<br>#65   | 004-646                         | #100                                    |                  | 004-663                       | #185<br>#190       |     |
| 14-041                        | #23          | 004-044                         | 240           | 004-049   | =00          | 004-647<br>004-648              | #105<br>#110                            |                  | 004-664<br>004-665            | #190<br>#195       |     |
| \$30/96                       |              | #30-#60 in                      |               | OEM CV Carl   |              | 004-648<br>004-649              | #110<br>#115                            |                  | 004-666                       | #195               |     |
| 200,30                        |              | increments of 2.                | 5             | JEM CY CAT  |              | 004-659                         | #110                                    |                  | 004-668                       | #210               |     |
| THE PERSON                    |              |                                 |               |   |              | 004-651                         | #125                                    |                  | 004-670                       | #220               |     |
| Irder No.                     | Size         | 004-058                         | #40           | 004-063   | =52.5        | 004-657                         | #130                                    |                  | 004-672                       | #230               |     |
| 04-054                        | 1130         | 884-859                         | #42.5         | 004-064   | #55          | 004-653                         | #135                                    |                  | 004-674                       | #240               |     |
| 04-055                        | #32.5        | 004-060                         | #45           | 004-065   | =57.5        | 004-654                         | #140                                    |                  | 004-676                       | #250               |     |
| 04-056<br>04-057              | #35          | 004-061<br>004-062              | #47.5         | 004-066   | #68          | 004-655                         | #145                                    |                  | 004-678                       | #260               |     |
| 94.931                        |              | 004-002                         | mod           |   |              | 084-656                         | #150                                    |                  | 004-680                       | #270               |     |
| EM/N1                         | 51 067       | #30.460 in                      |               | OEM CV Coch   |              | 084-657                         | #155                                    |                  | 004-682                       | #280               |     |
| -my All                       | J 1.00/      | increments of 2.5               | 5             | Late model  |              | 004-658                         | #160                                    |                  | 004-684                       | #290               |     |
| -1111                         | -            | Suzuki and Triur                | ngh           | A 100 |              | 004-659                         | #165                                    |                  | 004-686                       | #300               | J   |
| 000                           | -            |                                 |               |   |              | Starte                          | r Jet - VM17.                           | /1002            |                               |                    |     |
| Order No.                     | Size<br>#30  | 004-609<br>004-610              | #48<br>#42.5  | 004-614<br>004-615  | #52.5<br>#55 | 200                             | (Fits TM32 ti                           | ru 38)           |                               |                    |     |
|                               |              | 004-611                         | #45           | 004-616   | #57.5        | -                               |   |                  |                               |                    |     |
| 004-605<br>004-606            | #32.5        |                                 |               |   |              |                                 |   |                  |                               |                    |     |
| 004-605<br>004-606<br>004-607 | #35          | 004-612                         | #47.5         | 004-617   | #68          | Order No.                       | Size                                    |                  | 004-410                       | #60                |     |
| 004-605                       |              |                                 |               | 004-617   | #60          | Order No.<br>904-409<br>904-402 | #15<br>#20                              |                  | 004-410<br>004-414<br>004-418 | #60<br>#80<br>#100 |     |

# MIKUNI NEEDLE JETS

|               | Needle Jets |         | ***                        |   |   |  |  | 10-0                                    |
|---------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| Sizes<br>Lean | Series      | 159     | 166                        | 169                                     | 171                                     | 172  | 175  | 176                                     |
| ean           | N-0<br>N-2  |         |                            | 003-249<br>003-250                      | 003-271<br>003-272                      |  | RAPESTA DOLLARS  | 003-324                                 |
|               |             | 003-200 |                            | 003-250                                 |   | NAME AND POST OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.   | maraya sa  |   |
|               |             | 003-200 | THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN | 003-251                                 | 003-273<br>003-274                      | SOUTH STREET   | ERCONDINGED ON SO  | 003-326                                 |
|               |             | 003-201 | Market Service Services    | 003-252                                 |   | THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1  | SOMEON CONTRACTOR OF   |   |
|               |             | 003-202 | 003-227                    | 003-253                                 | 003-275<br>003-276                      |  |  | 003-328                                 |
|               |             | 003-203 | 003-227                    | 003-254                                 | 003-276                                 |  | TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF  | 003-329                                 |
|               |             | 003-204 | 003-228                    | 003-256                                 | 002-277                                 |  |  |   |
|               |             | 003-205 | 003-545                    | 003-250                                 | 002-078                                 | DODGE TO COLUMN  | et management (see )   | 003-331                                 |
|               |             | 003-206 | 003-343                    | 003-258                                 | 003-279                                 | 003-295  | 003-307  | 003-333                                 |
|               |             | 003-206 | 003-231                    | 003-259                                 | 003-279                                 | 003-295  | 003-308  | 003-333                                 |
|               |             | 003-207 | 003-231                    | 003-259                                 | 003-281                                 | 003-290  | 003-309  |   |
|               |             | 003-208 | 003-232                    | 003-261                                 | 003-281                                 |  |  | 003-335                                 |
|               |             | 003-209 | 003-234                    | 003-262                                 | 003-282                                 | NUMBER OF STREET   | 003-310  | 003-336                                 |
|               |             | 003-210 | 003-235                    | 003-263                                 | 003-283                                 |  | 003-311  | 003-337                                 |
|               |             | 003-211 | 003-236                    | 003-264                                 | 003-284                                 |  | 003-312  |   |
|               |             | 003-212 | 003-237                    | 003-265                                 | 003-284                                 |  | 003-313  | 003-339                                 |
|               |             | 003-213 | 003-237                    | 003-266                                 | 003-285                                 |  | 003-314  | 003-340                                 |
|               |             | 003-214 | 003-238                    | 003-267                                 | 003-286                                 |  |  | 003-342                                 |
|               |             | 003-215 | 003-239                    | 003-268                                 | 003-287                                 |  |  | 003-342                                 |
|               |             | 003-210 | 003-546                    | 003-200                                 | 903-200                                 | SOCIOSIONI PER CONTRACTO   | Delicinos Manerous   | 003-343                                 |
|               |             | 003-218 | 003-241                    | 003-269                                 | 003-289                                 |  |  | 003-344                                 |
|               |             | 003-219 | 003-241                    | 003-270                                 | 003-289                                 | nga swaxxanan  | WILLIAM CONTROL OF THE   | 003-344                                 |
|               |             | 003-219 | 003-242                    | 003-270                                 | 003-290                                 |  | MARKA DODGE (1919)   | 003-345                                 |
|               |             | 003-221 | 003-244                    | - Charlest Street Control Control       | 003-271                                 | TO THE PARTY OF TH | entra companione de la co   | earuse at donor                         |
|               | R-3         | 003-221 | 003-244                    |   |   |  |  |   |
|               |             | 003-223 | 003-245                    | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | and the second delication of            | nativity and services in   | magazine constitution and  | 010000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
|               |             | 003-224 | 003-245                    |   | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 |  |  | 003-349                                 |
|               |             | 003-224 | 003-247                    | **************                          | estation and extraction of              | NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.  | energy and the same  | 003-349                                 |
| Rich          |             | 003-226 | 003-247                    |   |   |  |  | CONTRACTOR OF                           |
| MICH          | K-0         | 003-220 | 003-248                    |   |   |  |  |   |
| izes          | Series      | 182     | 183                        | 188                                     | 192                                     | 193  | 196  | 235                                     |
| ean           |             | 003-352 | 003-372                    |   |   | 003-424  |  |   |
|               | N-2         |         | 003-373                    |   |   | 003-425  |  |   |
|               | N-4         | 003-354 | 003-374                    |   |   |  |  |   |
|               | N-6         | 003-355 | 003-375                    |   |   |  |  |   |
|               | N-8         | 003-356 | 003-376                    |   | 003-411                                 |  |  |   |
|               |             | 003-357 | 003-377                    |   |   |  | 003-439  |   |
|               |             | 003-358 | 003-378                    | 003-394                                 | 003-413                                 |  | 003-440  |   |
|               | 0-3         |         |                            |   |   |  |  |   |
|               | 0-4         |         | 003-379                    | 003-395                                 |   |  | 003-441  |   |
|               | 0-5         |         |                            |   |   |  | 003-442  |   |
|               |             | 003-360 | 003-381                    |   |   | 003-432  | 003-443  |   |
|               |             | 003-361 | 003-382                    | 003-398                                 |   | 003-433  | 003-444  |   |
|               | P-0         | 003-362 | 003-383                    | 003-399                                 | 003-419                                 | 003-434  |  |   |
|               | P-2         | 003-363 | 003-384                    |   | 003-420                                 | 003-435  |  |   |
|               | P-4         |         | 003-385                    |   | 003-421                                 | 003-436  |  |   |
|               |             | 003-365 | 003-386                    |   | 003-422                                 | 003-437  |  |   |
|               | P-8         | 003-366 | 003-387                    | 003-404                                 | 003-423                                 | 003-438  | 003-450  |   |
|               |             | 003-367 | 003-388                    |   |   |  | 003-451  |   |
|               |             | 003-368 | 003-389                    |   |   |  | 003-452  | ESILEZZOS SENS                          |
|               | 0-4         | 003-369 | 003-390                    |   |   |  | 003-453  |   |
| •             | 0-6         | 003-370 | 003-391                    |   |   |  | A A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P | SOMEWASAN                               |
| tich          | 0-8         | 003-371 | 003-392                    |   |   |  |  |   |

| zes | Serie      | s -> 247           | 25            | 8                                       | 389        | 261           | 499  |         |
|-----|------------|--------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------|--|---------|
| an  | O-0        |                    | 003-          | 522                                     | 003-570    | 003-532       |  |         |
|     | O-2        |                    | 003-          |   | 003-571    | 003-533       |  |         |
|     | 0-4        |                    | 003-          | 524                                     | 003-572    | 003-534       |  |         |
|     | 0-5        |                    |               |   |            |               |  |         |
|     | 0-6        |                    |               |   | 003-573    | 003-535       |  |         |
|     | O-8        |                    | 003-          |   | 003-574    | 003-536       |  |         |
|     | P-0        | 003-510            | 003-          |   | 003-575    | 003-537       |  |         |
|     | P-2        | 003-511            | 003-          |   | 003-576    | 003-538       | 003-606  |         |
|     | P-4        | 003-512            | 003-          | 529                                     | 003-577    | 003-539       |  |         |
|     | P-5        | 003-513            |               |   |            |               |  |         |
|     | P-6        | 003-514            | 003-          |   | 003-578    |               |  |         |
|     | P-8        | 003-515            | 003-5         | 531                                     | 003-579    | 003-549       | 003-609  |         |
|     | Q-0        | 003-516            |               |   | 003-580    |               | 003-610  |         |
|     | Q-2        | 003-517            |               |   | 003-581    |               | 003-611  |         |
|     | Q-4        | 003-518            | 27/10/20      |   | 003-582    |               | 003-612  |         |
|     | Q-6        | 003-520            |               |   | 003-583    |               |  |         |
|     | Q-8        | 003-521            | 23,57966      |   | 003-584    |               |  |         |
|     | R-0<br>R-2 | 003-553<br>003-554 |               |   | 003-585    |               | -  |         |
|     |            |                    |               |   | 003-586    |               |  |         |
|     | R-4<br>R-6 | 003-555<br>003-556 | inestrumones. |   | 003-587    |               | TO STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA |         |
| 1   | R-8        | 003-556            | 005-3         | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 003-588    |               |  |         |
|     |            | lets (continued)   |               |   |            |               |  |         |
| 88  | Series -   | ➤ 568 (RS.         |               | Series                                  | -          | 568 (RS34-36) | Series   | → 224   |
| an  | Y-0        | 003-0              |               | 0-6                                     |            | 003-650       | Q-5  | 003-560 |
|     | Y-2        | 003-6              | 64            | O-8                                     |            | 003-651       | Z-0  | 003-495 |
|     | Y-4        | 003-6              | 65            | P-0                                     |            | 003-652       | Z-5  | 003-496 |
|     | Y-6        | 003-6              | 66            | P-2                                     |            | 003-653       | AA-0   | 003-497 |
|     | Y-8        | 003-6              | 67            | P-4                                     |            | 003-654       | AA-5   | 003-498 |
|     | Z-0        | 003-6              | 68            | P-6                                     |            | 003-655       | BB-0   | 003-499 |
|     | 7-2        | 003-6              | 69            | P-8                                     | 9593101310 | 003-656       | BB-5   | 003-500 |
|     | Z-4        | 003-6              | 70            | -                                       |            |               | CC-0   | 003-501 |
|     |            |                    |               |   |            |               |  |         |

| Sizes | Series | 723 (HSR) | Series | 640 (TM33) |
|-------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|
| Lean  | Y-2    | 003-685   | P-4    | 003-698    |
|       | Y-4    | 003-686   | P-6    | 003-699    |
|       | Y-6    | 003-687   | P-8    | 003-700    |
| ٧     | Y-8    | 003-688   | Q-0    | 003-701    |
| Rich  | Z-0    | 003-689   | 0-2    | 003-702    |

| Sizes | Series | 633 (new CR's & YZ's) |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| Lean  | S-4    | 003-720               |
|       | S-7    | 003-722               |
|       | S-8    | 003-723               |
| *     | S-9    | 003.724               |

# MIKLINI NEEDLE JETS

### Needle Jets

The needle jet is the main fuel passage to the main bore (venture) of the Mixuic arburtor. Depending on the inside diameter of a specific needle jet, this will also affect the function of the needle. Therefore, needle jet, this will also affect the function of the needle. Therefore, needle jet and needles act together as the main system in controlled the amount and mixture of the fuel which is drawn in mid-range (1/4-3/4) furthed operation.

# Two Basic Types of Needle Jets

PRIMARY TYPE





BLEED TYPE

Primary Choke Type

of 010mm

B'

Using the application chart located on page 71, it is noted that contain nodel jets require a specific type of main jet because there are two types of main jets (4042. & N100/604) that have different find frow rate characteristics. Also, needle jets are available not only in interestics. Also, needle jets are available not only in the page 100 types, but series and sizes. Use Mikum series numbers for style of the needle jet. Their sizes (Inside diameter size) within each series are reliable to the size of the needle jet. Their sizes (Inside diameter size) within each series are reliable to the size of the needle jet. Their size in increments of 50 mm.

For example, the difference between P-2 and Q-2 is that the incide diameter of conello in circa Q-2 is 050mm creater than P-2

inside diameter of needle jet size Q-2 is .050mm greater than P-2.

The number shows the inside diameter size in increments

For example, the difference between P-2 and P-4 is that the inside diameter of needle jet size P-4 is .010mm greater than P-2.

Exception: (-5) is measured as an increment increase of .005mm. For example, the difference between P-4 and P-5 is that the inside diameter of needle jet size P-5 is .005mm greater than P-4.

| LEANN-O  | For Mikuni   |
|----------|--|
| N-2      | Series #224  |
| N-4      | SCIICS #224  |
| N-6      | LEAN Z-0   |
| N-8      | LEAN Z-0   |
| 0-0      | A Z-5  |
| O-2      | AA-0   |
| 0-4      |  |
| 0-6      | AA-5   |
| O-8      | BB-0   |
| P-0      | 100.0  |
| P-2      | BB-5   |
| P-4      | CC-0   |
| P-5      | The second secon |
| P-6      | RICH CC-5  |
| P-8      |  |
| Q-0      |  |
| Q-2      | Note: Letters Z, AA, BB, and CC are  |
| Q-4      | sizes in increments of .050mm.   |
| Q-6      | Numbers 0 & 5 are sizes in   |
| Q-8      | increments of .025mm.  |
| R-0      | mercineurs or rozpining  |
| R-2      | 1  |
| R-4      |  |
| R-6      |  |
| RICH R-8 | 1  |

| Series | Size         | Type | Carb Application                             |
|--------|--------------|------|--|
| 159    | O-0 thru R-8 | P    | 30 - 36mm Spigot                             |
| 166    | O-0 thru R-8 | P    | 38mm Spigot                                  |
| 169    | N-0 thru Q-8 | P    | 28, 30mm Small Body                          |
| 171    | O-0 thru Q-8 | P    | 30mm Flange                                  |
| 172    | O-0 thru Q-8 | P    | 28mm Flange                                  |
| 175    | N-0 thru Q-8 | В    | 28mm Spigot                                  |
| 176    | N-0 thru Q-8 | В    | 30 - 36mm Spigot                             |
| 182    | N-0 thru Q-8 | P    | 26mm Spigot                                  |
| 188    | O-0 thru Q-8 | P    | 32mm Flange, Kawasaki                        |
| 192    | N-0 thru O-8 | P    | 26mm Flange                                  |
| 193    | N-0 thru O-8 | P    | 24mm Flange                                  |
| 205    | O-0 thru O-8 | P    | 34mm Flange                                  |
| 211    | N-0 thru Q-8 | P    | Kaw KR250/350/750                            |
| 224    | Figure "B"   | P    | 40-44mm Spigot                               |
| 235    | O-0 thru O-8 | P    | 30mm Flange                                  |
| 247    | P & Q only   | P    | Yamaha 250, YZ400, IT400                     |
| 258    | O & P only   | В    | Yamaha TT, SR, XT500<br>Suzuki DR, SP, GS550 |
|        |              |      | GS750/850,                                   |
|        |              |      | Kaw KZ650,/1000                              |
| 261    | N-8 thru Q-8 | В    | VM29 and VM33                                |
|        |              |      | Smoothbores                                  |
| 389    | O-0 thru R-8 | P    | TM32, 34, 36, 38, 41                         |
|        |              |      | Pro-Series and Flat-Slide                    |
| 499    | P-2 thru Q-4 | B    | TM33 Flat Slide Smoothbore                   |
| 568    | O-6 thru P-8 | P    | RS34, 36 Radial FS<br>Smoothbore             |
| 568    | Y-0 thru Z-6 | P    | RS38, 40 Radial FS<br>Smoothbare             |

|    | -0    | 1     | -2    | -3    | 4     | -5    | -6    | -7    | -8    | -9    |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| N  | 2.550 | 2.555 | 2.560 | 2.565 | 2.570 | 2.575 | 2.580 | 2.585 | 2.590 | 2.595 |
| NO | 2.608 | 2.605 | 2,610 | 2.616 | 2.620 | 2.625 | 2.630 | 2.635 | 2.648 | 2.645 |
| P  | 2.650 | 2.655 | 2.660 | 2.665 | 2.670 | 2.675 | 2.680 | 2.686 | 2.690 | 2.695 |
| 0  | 2.700 | 2.705 | 2.710 | 2.715 | 2.720 | 2.725 | 2.730 | 2.735 | 2.740 | 2.745 |



# Quick Reference Chart for Needle Selection

(average Performance Chart)

Note: The following listing of needles are simply the average performance of a needle between 1/4 and 3/4 throttle opening. Needles are constructed such that a given point on a needle, (for example, at 3/4 throttle opening), the needle may be fount to perform richer at this given points when the count of perform richer at this given points when the count of the count

For example: Average Performance chart

| eaner<br>6DH4 | D-5 (A) |
|---------------|---------|
| 0000          |         |
| 6FJ6          | D-5 (B) |

Richer

each other

AI D-5 (A), the taper diameter is 1.915, at D-5 (B), the taper is 2.04°, the taper diameter at D-5 (A) is smaller than D-5 (B). At this given point of throttle opening (34), needle 60H4 will run slightly richer than 6Fl.6, but the average performance will still be that 6DH4 will be a leaten recelle because it will perform leaner at more given points than a 6Fl.6. Consequently, if you are concentrating on a specific check the taper diameter at that point of throttle opening.

For a more detailed and comprehensive explanation of the various needles as to their taper diameters at given points, see NEEDLE TAPER DIAMETER DIMENSION CHARTS.

### THE QUICK REFERENCE CHART FOR NEEDLE SELECTION was prepared by measuring the needles as to their diameter at given points. Given points are 10mm apart from

By computing the different measurements and arranging them in order of taper thickness or thinness, three categories for application of needles were determined. Category I - Competition. For example, motorcross racing and desert racing where mid-range throttle opperation is vital.

Category II - Racing. For example, Road racing, where 3/4 to full throttle operation is vital.

Category III - Overall. For example, Street riding, where the full range of throttle operation is required.

# NEEDLES #4 SERIES

|          | COMPETITION |      | OVERALL |
|----------|-------------|------|---------|
| LEANER   | 4D8         | 4P3  | 4P3     |
|          | 4DH7        | 4D8  | 4D8     |
| I f      | 4DG6        | 4D3  | 4D3     |
| 1 1 3    | 4P3         | 4F10 | 4DG6    |
| 1 1 3    | 4D3         | 4DG6 | 4DH7    |
|          | 4F6         | 4F6  | 4F10    |
|          | 4F10        | 4DH7 | 4F6     |
|          |             | 4F15 | 4F15    |
| 1 1 3    | 4E1         | 4E1  | 4E1     |
| 1 1      | 4J13        | 4L13 | 4L13    |
| 1        | 4L6         | 4J11 | 4J13    |
| 1 1      | 4L13        | 4J13 | 4J11    |
| RICHER 1 | 4J11        | 4L6  | 4L6     |

# NEEDLES #5 SERIES (A)

| #3 SEITIES (A) |             |        |         |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------------|--------|---------|--|--|--|
|                | COMPETITION | RACING | OVERALL |  |  |  |
| LEANER 1       | 5D6         | 5C4    | 5C4     |  |  |  |
| 1 2            | 5DI20       | 5D6    | 5D6     |  |  |  |
| T 3            | 5C4         | 5D5    | 5D5     |  |  |  |
| 4              | 5EJ13       | 5DI20  | 5DI20   |  |  |  |
| 5              | 5J9         | 5D1    | 5F18    |  |  |  |
| 6              | 5F18        | 5F18   | 5D1     |  |  |  |
| 7              | 5DP7        | 5F16   | 5EJ13   |  |  |  |
| 8              | 5FL14       | 5FJ9   | 5F3     |  |  |  |
| 9              | 5F3         | 5F3    | 5EH7    |  |  |  |
| 10             | 5EH7        | 5EJ13  | 5FJ9    |  |  |  |
| 11             | 5FL7        | 5EH7   | 5DP7    |  |  |  |
| 12             | 5D5         | 5DH215 | 5FL14   |  |  |  |
| 13             | 5EI3        | 5FL14  | 5FL7    |  |  |  |
| 14             | 5L1         | 5FL7   | 5E13    |  |  |  |
| 15             | 5J6         | 5E13   | 5F16    |  |  |  |
| 16             | 5D1         | 5DP7   | 5DH21   |  |  |  |
| 17             | 5FJ9        | 5J9    | 5J9     |  |  |  |
| 18             | 5F16        | 5J6    | 5J6     |  |  |  |
| 19             | 5DH21       | 5L1    | 5L1     |  |  |  |
| RICHER 20      | 5F12        | 5F12   | 5F12    |  |  |  |

# MIKUNI JET EEDLE

# NEEDLES #5 SERIES (B)

Longer than #5 series (A); see NEEDLE TAPER DIAMETER DIMENSION CHART (B) Pg.

|        |   | COMPETITION | RACING | OVERALI |
|--------|---|-------------|--------|---------|
| LEANER | 1 | 5EP8        | 5DP2   | 5DP2    |
| ١.     | 2 | 5EJ11       | 5DL13  | 5DL13   |
| ΙT     | 3 | 5EL9        | 5EJ11  | 5EJ11   |
|        | 4 | 5FL11       | 5EL9   | 5EL9    |
| 1 1    | 5 | 514         | 5EP8   | 5EP8    |
| , ,    | 6 | 5DL13       | 5FL11  | 5FL11   |
| RICHER | 7 | 5DP2        | 514    | 514     |

### NEEDLES #6 SERIES

|           | #0 OLITIC   | .0     |         |
|-----------|-------------|--------|---------|
|           | COMPETITION | RACING | OVERALL |
| LEANER :  | 5F54        | 6F3    | 6F3     |
| . 8       | 6L1         | 5F54   | 5F54    |
| 1 :       | 6DH4        | 6FJ6   | 6FJ6    |
|           | 6FJ6        | 6DH7   | 6DH7    |
|           | 6F3         | 6F5    | 6DH4    |
|           | 6DH7        | 6F8    | 6F9     |
| 1 3       | 6F9         | 6DH4   | 6F8     |
|           | 6DP5        | 6F9    | 6L1     |
|           | 6F8         | 6F16   | 6F16    |
| 10        | 6J1         | 6CF1   | 6CF1    |
| 11        | 6DP1        | 6DH2   | 6F5     |
| 12        | 6DH2        | 6FJ11  | 6DH2    |
| 13        | 6F16        | 6F4    | 6FJ11   |
| 14        | 6CF1        | 6L1    | 6F4     |
| 15        | 6,13        | 6J1    | 6J1     |
| 16        | 6F4         | 6J3    | 6J3     |
| 17        | 6N1         | 6DH3   | 6DP5    |
| 18        | 6FJ11       | 6DP5   | 6DH3    |
| 15        | 6F5         | 6DP1   | 6DP1    |
| RICHER 20 | 6DH3        | 6N1    | 6N1     |

# NEEDLES #7 SERIES

|        |   | COMPETITION | RACING | OVERALL |
|--------|---|-------------|--------|---------|
| LEANER | 1 | 7F06        | 7F06   | 7F06    |
| 1 1    | 2 | 7H2         | 7F2    | 7H2     |
| 1 +    | 3 | 7J2         | 7H2    | 7J2     |
| RICHER | 4 | 7F2         | 7J2    | 7F2     |

# NEEDLE TAPER DIAMETER DIMENSION CHART (A)

(a) = Needle Length (mm) (b) = Length between point (x) and the taper point (v)

1 = 10mm D-1,-2,-3,-4 2 = 20mm -4,-6 are the

3 = 30mm actual taper 4 = 40mm diameters at those

4 = 40mm diameters at those 5 = 50mm given points in

50mm given points in millimeters.

D-1 throughD-5 indicates diameter (mm) at each point.

|      |      | -    |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | а    | b    | D-1   | D-2   | D-3   | D-4   | D-5   |
| 4D3  | 50.3 | 25.3 | 2.511 | 2.511 | 2.421 | 2.253 | 2.100 |
| 4D8  | 50.3 | 22.8 | 2.519 | 2.519 | 2.381 | 2.211 | 2.060 |
| 4E1  | 50.3 | 28.0 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.345 | 2.127 | 1.924 |
| 4DG6 | 50.3 | 24.0 | 2.518 | 2.518 | 2.405 | 2.119 | 1.850 |
| 4DH7 | 50.3 | 23.0 | 2.518 | 2.518 | 2.386 | 2.098 | 1.790 |
| 4F15 | 50.3 | 26.5 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.400 | 2.120 | 1.88  |
| 4J13 | 50.2 | 24.0 | 2.513 | 2.513 | 2.230 | 1.800 | 1.400 |
| 4L6  | 50.3 | 24.5 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.178 | 1.660 | 1.190 |
| 4F6  | 50.5 | 25.3 | 2.514 | 2.514 | 2.406 | 2.145 | 1.876 |
| 4L13 | 45.1 | 25.0 | 2.518 | 2.516 | 2.339 | 1.842 |       |
| 4F10 | 50.2 | 24.5 | 2.513 | 2.513 | 2.385 | 2.135 | 1.877 |
| 4J11 | 41.5 | 21.3 | 2.512 | 2.506 | 2.188 | 1.776 |       |
| 4P3  | 50.5 | 25.0 | 2.510 | 2.506 | 2.436 | 2.284 | 2.122 |

D-1 through D-6 indicates diameter (mm) at each point

- (a) = Needle Length (mm)
- (b) = Length between point (x) and the taper point (y)
- 1 = 10mm D-1.-2.-3.-4
- 2 = 20mm -5.-6 are the
- 3 = 30mm actual taper
- 4 = 40mm diameters at those
- 5 = 50mm given points in
- 6 = 60mm millimeters



|       | a    | b    | D-1   | D-2   | D-3   | D-4   | D-5   | D-6   |
|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5D6   | 59.3 | 27.5 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.460 | 2.290 | 2.120 |       |
| 5FJ9  | 59.2 | 35.0 | 2.517 | 2.517 | 2.517 | 2.364 | 2.021 |       |
| 5DI20 | 59.1 |      |       | 2.520 |       |       |       |       |
| 5F3   | 58.0 | 27.4 | 2.519 | 2.519 | 2.419 | 2.135 | 1.863 |       |
| 5EH7  | 57.6 |      |       | 2.517 |       |       |       |       |
| 5EI3  | 57.5 | 29.5 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.484 | 2.197 | 1.803 |       |
| 5EJ13 | 57.8 |      |       | 2.519 |       |       |       |       |
| 5DL13 | 60.2 | 32.0 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.362 | 1.922 | 1.463 |
| 5EJ11 |      |      |       | 2.515 |       |       |       |       |
| 5EL   | 60.3 | 27.0 | 2.517 | 2.517 | 2.441 | 2.221 | 1.780 | 1.248 |
| 5FL11 | 60.3 |      |       | 2.518 |       |       |       |       |
|       | 60.2 | 33.0 | 2.513 | 2.513 | 2.513 | 2.245 | 1.780 | 1.120 |
| 5FL14 | 58.0 |      |       | 1.520 |       |       |       |       |
| 5FL7  | 58.0 | 28.0 | 2.518 | 2.518 | 2.440 | 2.170 | 1.735 |       |
| 5DP7  | 57.6 |      |       | 2.512 |       |       |       |       |
| 5J6   | 58.0 |      |       | 2.518 |       |       |       |       |
| 5L1   | 58.0 |      |       | 2.518 |       |       |       |       |
| 5C4   | 55.1 | 24.0 | 2.516 | 2.516 | 2.448 | 2.310 | 2.179 |       |
| 5F18  | 58.0 | 27.0 | 2.521 | 2.521 | 2.515 | 2.257 | 2.006 |       |
| 5J9   | 58.0 | 27.0 | 2.522 | 2.520 | 1.432 | 1.996 | 1.505 |       |
| 5F12  | 51.5 | 23.3 | 2.021 | 2.021 | 1.882 | 1.631 | 1.375 |       |
| 5D1   | 53.5 |      |       | 2.510 |       |       |       |       |
| 5DP2  | 60.3 |      |       | 2.514 |       |       |       |       |
| 514   | 60.0 | 27.0 | 2.514 | 2.509 | 2.442 | 2.071 | 1.690 | 1.332 |
| 5D5   | 57.6 | 30.0 | 2.513 | 2.513 | 2.510 | 2.366 | 2.205 |       |

### NEEDLE TAPER DIAMETER DIMENSION CHART(C)

(a) = NeedleLength (mm)

1 = 10mm

2 = 20mm

(b) = Length between point (x) and the taper point (y)

D-1, -2,-3,-4,

-5,-6 are the

| D-Tilliough | D-0 | iliulcates | ularriete | (marr) | at each | point |
|-------------|-----|------------|-----------|--------|---------|-------|
|             |     |            |           |        |         |       |
|             |     |            | 0.0       | 0.0    | 0.4     | D.E.  |

|      | a    | b    | D-1   | D-2   | D-3   | D-4   | D-5   | D-6   |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6H1  | 62.3 | 37.5 | 2.510 | 2.510 | 2.510 | 2.412 | 2.041 | 1.696 |
| 6DH2 | 62.3 | 28.0 | 2.511 | 2.511 | 2.466 | 2.295 | 2.000 | 1.660 |
| 6F9  | 62.3 | 28.9 | 2.516 | 2.516 | 2.475 | 2.210 | 1.949 | 1.678 |
| 6CF1 | 61.5 | 29.5 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.429 | 2.240 | 1.974 | 1.710 |
| 6FJ6 | 62.3 | 35.2 | 2.505 | 2.505 | 2.505 | 2.376 | 2.040 | 1.606 |
| 6DН3 | 62.3 | 22.0 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.458 | 2.286 | 1.948 | 1.607 |
| 6J3  | 62.3 | 36.7 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.515 | 2.359 | 1.912 | 1.456 |
| 6L1  | 62.3 | 37.0 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.335 | 1.826 | 1.313 |
| 6DP5 | 62.3 | 32.1 | 2.518 | 2.518 | 2.518 | 2.372 | 1.834 | 1.141 |
| 6N1  | 62.3 | 37.0 | 2.514 | 2.514 | 2.514 | 2.278 | 1.672 | 1.058 |
| 6DP1 | 62.3 | 28.9 | 2.511 | 2.511 | 2.476 | 2.312 | 1.748 | 1.075 |
| 6F3  | 60.5 | 34.2 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.313 | 2.050 |       |
| 6DH4 | 62.3 | 25.5 | 2.520 | 2.520 | 2.440 | 2.258 | 1.915 | 1.575 |
| 6J1  | 64.0 | 36.2 | 2.517 | 2.517 | 2.517 | 2.339 | 1.919 | 1.495 |
| 6DH7 | 62.2 | 28.5 | 2.516 | 2.516 | 2.505 | 2.316 | 2 009 | 1.688 |

| 3 = 30 mm | actual taper       |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 4 = 40 mm | diameters at those |
| 5 = 50mm  | given points in    |
| 6 = 60 mm | millimeters        |
|           |                    |
|           |                    |





# D-1through D-6 indicates diameter (mm) at each point.

|       | a    | b    | С    | D-1   | D-2   | D-3   | D-4   | D-5    | D-6   |
|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 6F5   | 62.3 | 38.1 | 19.0 | 2.515 | 2.456 | 2.454 | 2.364 | 2.098  | 1.840 |
| 6F4   | 62.3 | 32.0 | 19.4 | 2.515 | 2.442 | 2.436 | 2.206 | 1.939  | 1.678 |
| 6F8   | 62.3 | 34.0 | 21.5 | 2.512 | 2.512 | 2.386 | 2.214 | 1.945  | 1.688 |
| 6FJ11 | 62.3 | 36.0 | 18.7 | 2.519 | 2.481 | 2.481 | 2.367 | 2.030  | 1.610 |
| 5F16  | 59.1 | 36.7 | 18.5 | 2.519 | 2.489 | 2.489 | 2.372 | 2.104  |       |
| 5DH21 | 52.3 | 30.1 | 16.5 | 2.515 | 2.470 | 2.465 | 2.328 | 2.024  |       |
| GE16  | 64.6 | 21.2 | 19.4 | 2.520 | 2.404 | 2.400 | 2 201 | 1 0/11 | 1 670 |

|   |    |      | 1  |   |    |   |
|---|----|------|----|---|----|---|
|   | 10 | -0-2 | 20 | 7 | 90 |   |
| ш | 1  |      | -  |   |    | - |

- (a) = Neddle Length (mm)
- (b) = Length between point (x) and the taper point (y)
- (c) = Length between point (x) the pronounced taper point (z)
- 1 = 10mm D-1.-2.-3.-4. 2 = 20mm -5.-6 are the 3 = 30mm actual taper
- 4 = 40 mmdiameter at those 5 = 50mm given points in 6 = 60mm millimeters

D-5 D-6

### NEEDLE TAPER DIAMETER DIMENSION CHART (E)

# D-1through D-7 indicates diameter (mm) at each point. D-2

D-3

29.0 | 3.005 | 3.005 | 2.951 | 2.680 | 2.415 | 2.140 | 1.876

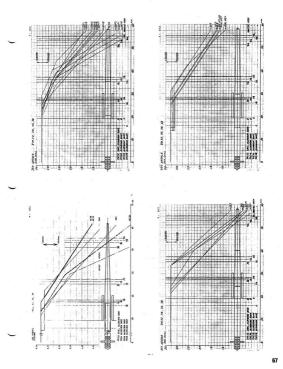
3.005 3.005 2.928 2.575 2.230 1.868 1.507

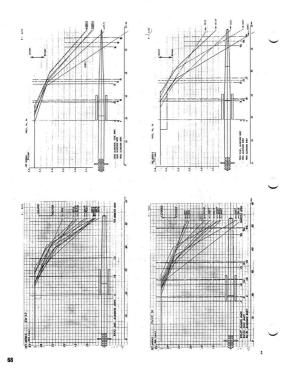
2.904 2.460 2.010

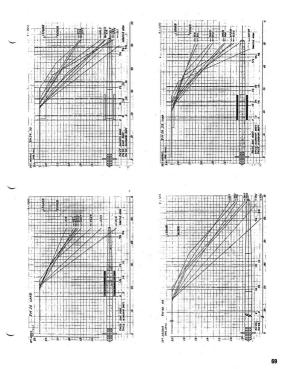
D-1

- (a) = Needle Length (mm) (b) = Length between point (x) and the taper point (v)
- 1 = 10mm D-1,-2,-3,-4, 2 = 20mm -5,-6,-7 are the
- 3 = 30mm actual taper 4 = 40mm diameter at those
- 5 = 50mm given points in
- 6 = 60mm millimeters

|     | -  | - b | -  | *  |     |     |   |
|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|---|
|     | 9  | 70  | 20 | 70 | \$0 | 90  |   |
| - 1 | -  |     |    |    |     | 3 . | 1 |
| -   | -: | 4   | _  |    |     |     |   |







## MIKUNI IFT NEFTILE (VM TM & RS

| 002-299<br>002-300<br>002-301<br>002-302<br>002-303<br>002-344<br>002-344<br>002-347<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312 | 6DH2<br>6DH3<br>6DH4<br>6DH7<br>6DH8<br>6DJ30<br>6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4 |
|---|---|
| 002-301<br>002-302<br>002-303<br>002-340<br>002-344<br>002-341<br>002-309<br>002-312                                  | 6DH4<br>6DH7<br>6DH8<br>6DJ30<br>6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5          |
| 002-302<br>002-303<br>002-340<br>002-344<br>002-341<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312                                  | 6DH7<br>6DH8<br>6DJ30<br>6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5                  |
| 002-303<br>002-340<br>002-304<br>002-341<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312   | 6DH8<br>6DJ30<br>6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5                          |
| 002-340<br>002-304<br>002-341<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312  | 6DJ30<br>6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5                                  |
| 002-304<br>002-341<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312   | 6DP1<br>*6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5   |
| 002-341<br>002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312  | *6DP4<br>6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5   |
| 002-307<br>002-309<br>002-312   | 6DP10<br>6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5  |
| 002-309<br>002-312  | 6DP17<br>6F4<br>6F5   |
| 002-312   | 6F4<br>6F5  |
|   | 6F5   |
| 002-313   |   |
|   |   |
| 002-314   | 6F8   |
| 002-315   | 6F9   |
| 002-316   | 6F13  |
| 002-317   | 6F15  |
| 002-318   | 6F16  |
| 002-319   | 6F21  |
| 002-321   | 6FJ6  |
| 002-712   | *6FJ40  |
| 002-713   | *6FJ41  |
| 002-324   | 6FL14   |
| 002-344   | 6FL25   |
| 002-325   | 6J1   |
| 002-327   | 6L1   |
| 002-349   | *6FM46  |
|   | 6N1   |
| 002-328   | 8 and Pro-Series carb   |
|   | 002-325<br>002-327<br>002-349<br>002-328  |

| 7 Series |        |
|----------|--------|
| 002-332  | 7DH2   |
| 002-336  | 7DH3   |
| 002-345  | 7DH5   |
| 002-334  | 7E1    |
| 002-329  | 7F6    |
| 002-333  | 7F7    |
| 9 Series |        |
| 007-035  | 9DZH01 |
| 007-037  | 9DZH03 |
| 007-038  | 9DZH0- |
| 007-020  | 9CHY02 |
| 007-022  | 9CHY0  |
| 007-023  | 9CHV0  |

| cries type | Approximen           |
|------------|----------------------|
| #4         | All 18mm Carburetors |
|            | 22mm and 24mm Flange |
| #5         | 26mm - 32mm Spigot   |
|            | 28mm - 34mm Flange   |
| #6         | 30mm - 38mm Spigot   |
| #7         | 40mm and 44mm Spigot |
|            |                      |

Carburetor Needle Shims (12 pc. package)

For most Mikuni types - Order No. 009-395 106" Inner Diameter x 250 Outer Diameter x 020 (5mm) thick

#### VIIKUNI MANIFOLDS AND ADAPTERS

| Application                                 | Description   | Carb Size                             | Sudco Part# |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| BULTACO                                     |               |                                       |             |
| 70mm Stud Spacing                           | (SM16A)       | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-002     |
| Late Model                                  | (SM17A)       | 36, 38                                | 005-004     |
| CZ  |               |                                       |             |
| 360/400                                     | (SM2)         | 34                                    | 005-008     |
| 125   | (SM40)        | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-010     |
| HARLEY-DAVIDSON                             |               |                                       |             |
| Sportster 900/1000                          | (SM7)         | 36, 38                                | 005-013     |
| Shovelhead                                  | (SM7)         | 36, 38                                | 005-013     |
| Sportster 900/1000                          | (SM8)         | 40, 44                                | 005-014     |
| Shovelhead                                  | (SM8)         | 40, 44                                | 005-014     |
| Knucklehead, Panhead                        | (SM9)         | 36, 38                                | 005-015     |
| Knucklehead, Panhead                        | (SM10)        | 40, 44                                | 005-016     |
| HONDA                                       |               |                                       |             |
| ATC90/110                                   | (SM22A)       | 22                                    | 005-023     |
| ATC200X (To-'85)                            | (SM-53)       | 28                                    | 005-064     |
| ATC200X ('86-on)                            | (SM54)        | 28                                    | 005-065     |
| ATC250R (81-84)                             | (SM-45A)      | 34.36, 38,<br>Pro-Series 39, 41       | 005-054°    |
| Odyssey                                     | (SM49A)       | 30,32,34,36,<br>38. Pro-Series 39, 41 | 005-052     |
| XR250 (83-84)                               |               | 32, 34 FS                             | 005-067     |
| XR350 (83-84)                               |               | 34 FS, 35 Pro                         | 005-067     |
| Husky                                       |               |                                       |             |
| Late Model (reed valve)                     | (SM32)        | 36, 38                                | 005-032     |
| Air Box Adapter                             | (SM38)        | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-033     |
| NORTON COMMANDO                             |               |                                       |             |
| Single Carb                                 | (SM23)        | 32, 34                                | 005-037*    |
| Single Carb                                 | (SM23A)       | 36, 38                                | 005-038°    |
| Dual Carb                                   | (SM18)        | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-036°    |
| NORTON ATLAS                                |               |                                       |             |
| Single Carb                                 |               | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-088     |
| TRIUMPH                                     |               |                                       |             |
| Bonneville ('69 mid - '72)                  | (SM13)        | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-043     |
| (coarse thread)<br>Bonneville ('69 earlier) | (SM14)        | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-044     |
| (fine thread)                               |               |                                       |             |
| TR6, TR7 Single (to - '81                   |               | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-045     |
| Bonneville Flange Mount                     |               | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-060     |
| (MID '72 to mid '78)                        | (SM44) single | 30, 32, 34                            | 005-060A    |
|   |               |                                       |             |



Harley-Davidson Sporty Shovel Order No. 005-013



Friumph Bonneville '64-72 Order No. 005-043, 005-044



Norton Commando Order No. 005-037, 005-038



Triumph Bonneville 7

#### Alloy Maniforld Adapter w/ rubber & clips

| Order No. | Description          | Carb Size |      |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|------|
| 005-800   | Amal to Mikuni       | VM26-28   | 2"   |
| 005-801   | Amal to Mikuni       | VM30      | 2"   |
| 005-802   | Amal to Mikuni       | VM32      | 2"   |
| 005-803   | Amal to Mikuni       | VM34      | 2"   |
| 005-810   | Amal to Mikuni       | VM36/38   | 65mm |
| 005-815   | Flange VM34 to XS650 |           |      |

## MIKUNI FUEL PUMPS & FUEL PUMP REBUILD KITS



| Mikani Part No. | Sudeo<br>Order No. | Number<br>of Outlets | Strife   | Mounting | Flow Rate<br>Liters/HR |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| DF44-211-D      | 002-220            | 1                    | SOUARE   | FLUSH    | 14                     |
| DF52-21-D       | 002-221            | 2                    | ROUND    | BRACKET  | 35                     |
| DF52-73         | 002-228            | 2                    | ROUND    | FLUSH    | 35                     |
| DF52-92         | 002-229            | 3                    | ROUND    | FLUSH    | 35                     |
| DF52-136        | Call               | 2                    | SQUARE   | FLUSH    | 31                     |
| DE62 702        | 002 227            | 2                    | DENTACON | DI DEB   | u                      |

#### Diaphragm Fuel Pumps

Mauri offers a complete first of Disphagen Fast Pumps for use in all types of whiches including anomacolises and settercraft with 2 disphagen prust past septimes project projects programs are used in whiches like contemplicity, substrated and even distribute and ATTV in where last tasks cannot be positioned to pupply fast to the calculator by graph set, and there may be a rediscribed project projects and ATTV in whiches like anomacolises, substrated to provide the project project projects are substrated to provide a rediscribed projects are substrated by provide projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculation 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated to 12,0 of 3 calculations and the substrated projects are substrated by considerable projects are substrated by projects and the substrated projects are substrated by projects and the substrated projects are substrated to 3 calculations and the substrated by projects are substrated by projects and the s

#### Fuel Pumn Rehuild Kits



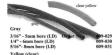
| Order Number          | Contents    | Description | Quantity | Remarks          |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|------------------|
| 002-225               | CW2:0416    | Screw       | 4 9 9    | w/washer         |
| DF44                  | DF44-201/03 | Gasket      |          | Fiber            |
|                       | DF44-201/04 | Dianhearm   |          | Clear            |
|                       | DF44-201/05 | Membrane    | 1        | Thin rubber      |
| 002-223               | DF52/105    | Gasket      | 1        | Thick fiber      |
| DF52 - All            | DF52-48/10  | Disphraem   | 2        | Transparent film |
| (except for DF52-136) | DE52-48/05  | Gasket      | 1        | Thin rubber      |
|                       | DF52/113    | Gasket      | 4        | Thin rubber      |
|                       | DF52/36A    | Gasket      |          | Thick fiber      |
|                       | DF52/27     | Valve       | 2        | Clear            |
|                       | DF44/26     | Grommet     | 2        | Black            |
| 002-226               | DF62-601/03 | Gasket      | 2        | Paper Gasket     |
| DF62-702              | DF62-601/04 | Disphragm   | 2        | Clear            |
|                       | DE62-701/03 | Gasket      | 2        | Paper Gasket     |
|                       | DF62-701/05 | Check Valve | 1        | Clear/Grommet    |

Note: Fuel Pump Rebuild Kit for DF52-136 is not available.

## MIKUNI CARB ACCESSORIES

#### Tygon Fuel Lines

These premium quality finel lines have been formulated to withstand current motor facls including all unlended gusolines, gusanol, and alcohol. This new field line material is flexible from 35 °to 165° F, resists onone and sandight, and stretches over most common motorcycle fuel fittings. Wall thickness is comparable to GEM type lines, for use with common clamps.



1/4" 6mm bore (I.D) 009-035 Sudco Polyurethane Fuel Hose

(Order by the foot) Calor Size Order # Carburetor Vent Hose Rine .170"LD. 009,005 Watercraft Primer Hose Rine .125"I.D. 009,010 009-015 1/4" Fnel Hose Purple 250"LD. 1/4" Fuel Hose .250"LD. 009-020 Blue



Brass Fuel "T" Fittings (Shown Above)

1/4" Brass Fuel "T" 009-100

3/8" Brass Fuel "T" 009-102

### Carburetor Needle Shims (12 pc. package)

For most Mikuni types - Order No. 009-395 106" Inner Diameter x .250 Outer Diameter x .020 (.5mm) thick

In-Line Fuel Line Couplings (Shown Above)
For quick disconnections between tanks, pumps, filter and carbs. Components
are available separately. Order "kir" to make connection

| each        | 009-150             |
|-------------|---------------------|
| each<br>kit | 009-151<br>009-170  |
| each        | 009-152             |
| each<br>kit | 009-153<br>009-171  |
|             | each<br>kit<br>each |

#### Fuel Filters

"Visu-Filter"- Economical, high quality, see through design

Street Filters - sintered bronze element
1/4" fitting X 2" body "Slime Line" 009-200

1/4" fitting X 3" body "High Capacity" 009-202

Competition Filters - stainless steel element

1/4" fitting X 1.3" diameter 009-210 5/16" fitting X 1.5" diameter 009-212

Aluminum Body Fuel Filters

Super short polished aluminum body with cleanable bronze element
5/16" fittings, single in, single out SSIP 009-220

#### 5/16" fittings, double in, double out SS2P Mikuni Pocket Tuner

A handy pocket-size calculates which can be used to determine required jetting changes in Milani carburetors due to climate and temperature changes. The Pocket Turner is applicable to both single and multi-arburetor applications on troe-stroke and firm-stroke engines. It also has a guide for determining rich or lean carburetor conditions.

Mikuni Pocket Tuner 002-430



009-221

## MIKUNI CARRICTS

#### YSR50 Kits 20 or 22mm:

001-537 20mm Carb/Manifold kit

001-538 22mm Carb/Manifold kit

Kits Include: 20 or 22mm carb. K&N air filter, and manifold adapter wicoble

#### Royal Enfield Kit includes(VM34):

001-237 34mm

Kits Include: rubber flunge, K&N air filter, Cable, and Sudco/Mikum Tuning

## VM Carburetor Kits for Harley

| Duviuson             |      |         |
|----------------------|------|---------|
| Sportster/Shovelhead | 1    |         |
| 001-200              | 29mm | HDC 101 |

| 001-200           | 38mm | HDS-101/38mm  |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| 001-204           | 40mm | HDS-101A/40mm |
| 001-202           | 44mm | HDS-101B/44mm |
| Knucklehead/Panhe |      |               |
| 001-201           | 38mm | HDS-102/38mm  |
| 001-207           | 40mm | HDS-102A/40mm |
|                   |      |               |

001-205 44mm HDS-102B/44mm Kits Include: manifold adapter, K&N air filter, cabl, hose clamps, pilot iets, and main jets

#### VM Control Vite Con Tairmal

| VIVI Cari  | ouretor Kus for I | rumpn |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| Bonneville | (Require 2 carbs) |       |
| 001-275    | 1969-mid1972      | 30mm  |
| 001-276    | -                 | 32mm  |
| 001-277    | *                 | 34mm  |
| 001-278    | 1964-mid 1968     | 30mm  |
| 001-279    | -                 | 32mm  |
| 001-280    |                   | 34mm  |
| 001-290    | 1973-78           | 30mm  |
| 001-291    | -                 | 32mm  |
| 001-292    |                   | 34mm  |
| 001-273    | 1979-on           | 32mm  |

Kit Includes: manifold adapter, air cleaner, hose clamps, pilot jets, and main icts.

| TR6/TR7 |         |      |
|---------|---------|------|
| 001-293 | 1947-81 | 30mm |
| 001-294 | **      | 32mm |
|         |         |      |

Kit Includes: manifold adapter, rubber flange, air filter, pilot jets, and main

### VM Carburetor Kits for Norton

| Single: | 001-252 | VM34mm |
|---------|---------|--------|
|         | 001-253 | VM36mm |
|         | 001-254 | VM38mm |
| Dual:   | 001-250 | VM32mm |
|         | 001-251 | VM34mm |

Kits Include: manifold, rubber flange, pilot jets, main jets, and Allenhead screws. NOTE: VM Roand slide carbs may be upgraded to TM flat side carbs on many prelications. Ask your States Sales Rep. for details.

#### British Throttle Cables

| 007-575 | MK34/39 | Norton Single 34mm: Straight Cable Adj |
|---------|---------|--|
| 007-576 | MK36/39 | Norton Single 36mm: Curved Cable Adj.  |
| 007-577 | MK32/43 | TR6 30-34mm                            |
| 007-578 | MK32/18 | T120/140                               |
|         |         | Bonneville                             |

(Note: 2 of 007-578 are rea'd)

001-245

#### TDV250V K#

| VM32 | w/ throttle<br>w/o throttle | Order No.<br>001-242<br>001-243 |
|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TM32 | w/ throttle                 | 001-244                         |

## w/o throttle YFM350X Warrior Kit (TM36)

001-297 TM36

Kit includes: TM36 number carb, air box adapter. Push/Pull cable. Push Pull throttle, and fuel hose.

Honda XR-400 Kit (TM36)

adapter, spigot, fuel hose, cables and manual.

cable(stock thumb):021-949

001-240 TM36 Kit includeds: prejetted carb, adapter, fuel hose, push/pull cables

## Honda XR-650 '00-'02 Kit (TM 40) Kit includeds: precietted TM40 earb, extra pilot iets and main iets. A/F

| AN-030 | 00- | 02 | MII ( | (140) |
|--------|-----|----|-------|-------|
| 001-   | 238 |    | TM40  |       |

## **PINGEL** FUEL VALVES

## Power-Flo<sup>™</sup> Fuel Valves

(All valves are polished aluminum with 5/16" fuel fittings)

| Honda    | VF750<br>VT1100 | Magna<br>Shadow     | '94-up<br>'87, '97 | 4321-CH<br>4111-CH3  | 009-324 |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
|          | *11100          | Shadow Ace          | '95-'97            | 6381-CH              | 009-327 |
|          |                 | Aero<br>Seirit      | '98-up             | 6381-CH<br>6381-CH   | 009-327 |
|          | GL1500          | Valkyrie            | 97-101             | 1311-CH              | 009-328 |
| Kawasaki | VN800           | Vulcan              | 195-up             | 6281-CH6             | 009-326 |
|          | VN1500          | Vulcan              | 95-up              | 1211-CH6             | 009-320 |
| Yamaha   | XVZ13           | Royal Star          |                    | 4211-CH6             | 009-323 |
|          | XVS<br>XV1600   | V-Star<br>Road Star |                    | 4211-CH6<br>4211-CH6 | 009-323 |



#### Adapters (2 bolt tank pattern to 3/8" NPT Pingel Valves)

Most Japanese Brands 34mm bolt centers A1602C 009-350 44mm bolt centers 009-352 009-353 44mm with offset center hole A1702C-O 46mm bolt centers A1802C 009-355 009-357 50mm bolt centers A1902C 009-359 Blank, drill your own A1902C-B

| Application      |                    |                       | Year    | Description                | Pingel No.             | Order No. | Pingel No.      | Order No.                              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Most<br>Japanese | Dual outlet - 3/8" | NPT:                  |         | No Reserve<br>With Reserve | 3210-D-AH<br>3211-D-AH | 009-310   |                 | ire the bolt hole<br>or stock fuel val |
| Bikes            | Single outlet with | reserve - 3/8" NPT:   |         | Facing Forward:            | 1211-AH                | 009-303   | and refer to th |  |
| Direco           | (Lever Left)       | 11000110 - 210 141 1. |         | Facing Rear:               | 4211-AH                | 009-304   | centers on yo   |  |
|                  | (acres acres       |                       |         | Facing Inward:             | 6211-AH                | 009-305_  | valve. See list | above.                                 |
| Honda            | CBR600             | F2/F3/F4              |         |                            | 3311-D-AH              | 009-334*  |                 |  |
|                  | CBR900             | RR                    | 193-199 |                            | 3311-D-AH              | 009-334*  |                 |  |
|                  | CB1100             | F                     | *83     |                            | 6111-AH                | 009-307   | A2000C          | 009-370                                |
|                  | CBX                |                       | '79-'81 |                            | 6111-AH                | 009-307   | A2003C          | 009-371                                |
|                  |                    |                       | '82     |                            | 6111-AH                | 009-307   | A2000C          | 009-370                                |
| Kawasaki         | KZ900              |                       | all     | Single Outlet:             | 6311-AH                | 009-302*  |                 |  |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3311-D-AH              | 009-334*  |                 |  |
|                  | ZX9R               |                       | *98-101 |                            | 4121-AH                | 009-306   | A1601C          | 009-369                                |
|                  | KZ1000             | w/ thread on valve    | all     | Single Outlet:             | 6311-AH                | 009-302*  |                 |  |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3311-D-AH              | 009-334*  |                 |  |
|                  | KZ1000/1100        | w/ bolt on valve      |         | Single Outlet:             | 6211-AH                | 009-305   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
|                  | All 2-Stroke Trip  | des                   |         | No Reserve:                | 8210-T-AH              | 009-316   | A2002C          | 009-366                                |
|                  | KZ1300             |                       | all     |                            | 6211-AH                | 009-305   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
| Suzuki           | GSF600/1200        | Bandit                |         | Single Outlet:             | 4211-AH                | 009-304   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  | GSX-R750           |                       | 86-95   | No Reserve                 | 32GSXR-D-AH            | 009-312   | A1702C-0        | 009-353                                |
|                  |                    |                       | 96-98   | No Reserve                 | 32GSXR-D-AH            | 009-312   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  | GSX-R1100          |                       | 86-99   | No Reserve                 | 32GSXR-D-AH            | 009-312   | A1702C-0        | 009-353                                |
|                  | GS750-1100         |                       | 79-83   | Single Outlet:             | 6211-AH                | 009-305   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1902C          | 009-357                                |
|                  | GSXF1100           |                       | zII     | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         |                            |                        |           | A1902C          | 009-357                                |
|                  | GS1150             |                       | '84-'85 | Single Outlet:             | 6211-AH                | 009-305   | A1702C          | 009-352                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1902C          | 009-357                                |
| Yamaha           | YAMAHA             |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  | FZR1000            |                       | all     | Single Outlet:             | 6211-AH                | 009-305   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  |                    |                       |         | Dual Outlet:               | 3211-D-AH              | 009-311   | A1602C          | 009-350                                |
|                  | R1                 |                       |         |                            | 4211-AH                | 009-304   |                 |  |
| A1602C           | 009-350            |                       |         |                            |                        |           | " = Adapter in  | cluded                                 |

#### Adapter Nuts

Adapts 7/8" or 22mm diameter threaded male tank bung to 3/8" NPT valves A2001C 009-365
Adapts 15/16" or 24mm diameter threaded male tank bung to 3/8" NPT valves A2002C 009-366



| Application                              | Carb                  | Flange<br>Dimension                  | Filter<br>Dimension           | K&N<br>Part No.    | Sudco<br>Part No.  | _ |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| HONDA                                    |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| NB1852200                                | VM,TM 28              | 1-11/16" / STRAIGE                   | HT.                           | ROUND 4"           | RU-0200            |   |
| ATC 90,110, 185                          | VM 24-28              | 1-11/16" / 40°                       | Tapered, 4"                   | RU-1100            | 005-105            |   |
| ATC 250r, '81-84                         | VM 30-34              | 2-1/4" / Straight                    | Round / 4"                    | RU-0600            | 005-113            |   |
|  | TM 32,34<br>PJ 34     |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| ATC 250R '81-84                          | TM 36,38              | 2-7/16" / Straight                   | Round / 4"                    | RU-0800            | 005-116            |   |
| CBR 600/F-2                              | PJ 36,38<br>FCR 32,33 | 2-1/8" / Offset                      | Oval / 2-3/4"                 | RU-3000            | 005-178            |   |
| (motorcycles only)                       | (2 each)              | 2-1/8" / Offset                      | Oval / 2-3/4"                 | RU-3010            | 005-178            |   |
| CBR 600/F-2                              | FCR 32.33             | 2-1/0 / Olise                        | O1411 2-514                   | RU-2852            | 005-187            |   |
| (bikes and cars)                         |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| CBR 900RR                                | FCR 39,41             | 2-7/16" / Dual                       | Pyramid                       | RU-2952            | 005-174            |   |
| KAWASAKI                                 |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| KLT 200                                  | VM,TM 28              |                                      | Round 4"                      | RU-0200            | 005-112            |   |
| ZX-6 '88-94                              | FCR 35mm              | 2-7/16" / Dual                       | Pyramid                       | RU-2952            | 005-174            |   |
| ZX-10 all years                          | FCR 37,39,41          | 2-7/16" / Dual                       | Pyramid                       | RU-2952            | 005-174            |   |
| ZX-6 11 all years<br>(mini sprints only) | FCR 37,39,41          | 2-7/16" / Dual                       | Pyramid                       | RU-2952            | 005-174            |   |
| Suzuki                                   |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| LT-230                                   | VM,TM 28              |                                      |                               | RU-0500            | 005-108            |   |
| LT-250 '85-91                            | VM,TM,PJ              |                                      |                               | RU-1770            | 005-123            |   |
| CONTR. TEO/1100                          | PWK, 36-41            | 2.107/0-11                           | T 10 1                        | D.C. cool          | 005 101            |   |
| GSXR 750/1100<br>(air cooled)            | RS 36-41<br>FCR 39-41 | 2-1/8" / Straight<br>2-3/8" / Dual   | Tapered Oval<br>Straight Oval | RC-0981<br>RU-2922 | 005-121<br>005-184 |   |
| GSXR 750/1100                            | FCR 37.39.41          | 2-3/8" / Dual                        | Straight Oval                 | RU-3092            | 005-340            |   |
| (liquid cooled)                          |                       |                                      | onegin o re                   |                    |                    |   |
| RF 600/900                               | FCR 37,39             |                                      |                               |                    | CALL               |   |
| Yamaha                                   |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| Trimoto 200                              | VM,TM 28-30           |                                      |                               | RU-0500            | 005-108            |   |
| Banshee 350                              | TM, PWK 28            | 2-1/16" / 17.5°                      | Round / 5"                    | RU-1780            | 005-127            |   |
|  | TM, PWK 28            | 2-1/16" / 10°                        | Round / 6"                    | RU-1070            | 005-173            |   |
|  | VM 30-34              |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
|  | TM 32,34              | 2-1/4" / 5°                          | Round / 5"                    | RB-0610            | 005-310            |   |
|  | PWK 33,35<br>PJ 34    | 2-1/4" / 5°                          | Round / 6"                    | RU-0620            | 005-320            |   |
|  | VM,TM,PJ              |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
|  | PWK 38,39             | 2-7/16" / Straight                   | Round / 4"                    | RU-0880            | 005-324            |   |
| RD,RZ, 350-400                           | VM,TM,PJ<br>30-34     | 2-1/4" / Straight                    | Round / 4"                    | RU-0600            | 005-113            |   |
| FZR 400/600                              | FCR 32-33             | 2-1/8" / Offset                      | Oval/4"                       | RC-2890            | 005-170            |   |
| (all years)                              |                       | (2 each required)<br>2-1/8" / Offset | Oval / 4"                     | RC-2900            | 005-171            |   |
| FZR 750/1000                             | FCR 37,39,41          | 2-7/16" / Straight                   | Round / 4"                    | RU-0800            | 005-116            |   |
| (*87-88)<br>FZR 1000                     | FCR 37.39.41          | 2-7/16" / Straight                   | Round / 5"                    | RU-0810            | 005-182            |   |
| (*89-95)                                 |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |
| FZR 1000<br>(*89-95)                     | FCR 37,39,41          | 2-3/8" / Dual                        | Oval/3"                       | RU-3092            | 005-340            |   |
|  |                       |                                      |                               |                    |                    |   |

All applications require removal of stock airbox.

| Application           | Carb                  | Flange<br>Dimension | Filter<br>Dimension | K&N<br>Part No. | Sudco<br>Part No |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Harley Davidson       |                       |                     |                     |                 |                  |
| Sportster / Big Twin' | VM,TM 38,39,41        | 2-7/16" / Straight  | Round / 2"          | RC-0850         | 005-100          |
|                       | VM 40-44              | 2-3/4" / Straight   | Round / 2"          | RC-0920         | 005-101          |
|                       | HS 40                 | 2-1/8" / Offset     | Round/Tapered       | N/A             | 007-216          |
|                       | chrome bonnet for abo |                     |                     | N/A             | 007-215          |
| XR 750/1000           | VM,TM 38,41           | 2-7/16" / 10°       | Oval / 7"           | RU-1240         | 005-175          |
|                       |                       | 2-7/16" / 20°       | Oval / 5"           | RU-1370         | 005-332          |
| Norton                |                       |                     |                     |                 |                  |
| Commando 750/850      | VM,TM 34              | 2-1/4" / Offset     | Round / 2-1/2"      | RU-0650         | 005-185          |
|                       | Single Carb           |                     |                     |                 |                  |
|                       | VM,TM 36,38           | 2-7/16" / Straight  | Round / 2"          | RU-0850         | 005-100          |
|                       | Single Carb           |                     |                     |                 |                  |
|                       | VM,TM 32,34           | 2-1/4"              |                     | RU-0650         | 005-185          |
|                       | Single Carb           |                     |                     |                 |                  |
| TRIUMPH               |                       |                     |                     |                 |                  |
| T120.T140.TR6.TR7     | VM30.32.34            | 2-1/4" / Offset     | Round / 1"          | SU-305          | 005-111          |
| ,,,                   | TM 24                 | 1-3/4" / 10°        | Round / 6"          | RU-1050         | 005-124          |
| KARTS/MICRO SPRIP     | VIS & FLAT TRACK B    | IKES                |                     |                 |                  |
|                       | VM,TM,PJ              | 2-1/4" / Straight   | Round / 4"          | RU-0600         | 005-113          |
|                       | PWK 30-35             | 2-1/4" / 50         | Round / 5"          | RB-0610         | 005-310          |
|                       |                       | 2-1/4" / 6°         | Round / 6"          | RB-0620         | 005-320          |
|                       | VM,TM,PJ              | 2-7/16" / 20°       | Round / 4"          | RU-1750         | 005-176          |
|                       | PWK 36-41             | 2-7/16" / 20°       | Round / 5"          | RU-1760         | 005-177          |
|                       |                       | 2-7/16" / 20°       | Round / 6"          | RU-1770         | 005-123          |
|                       |                       | 2-7/16" / 10°       | Oval / 7"           | RU-1240         | 005-175          |
|                       |                       | 2-7/16" / Straight  | Round / 6"          | RU-1000         | 005-328          |
|                       |                       | 2-7/16" / 20°       | Oval /5"            | RU-1370         | 005-332          |
|                       | VM,TM,PJ,PWK 36-38    |                     | Round / 6"          | RU-0820         | 005-114          |
|                       | VM 40, 44             | 2-3/4" / 10°        | Round / 6"          | RU-1470         | 005-126          |





| Application               | Dimensions    |            | K&N#      | Sudco # |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| PRE-CHARGERS Filter V     | Vraps         |            |           |         |
| To fit these Filter Sizes | 3.5"OD x 4"   | long       | RU-0500PK | 005-450 |
|                           | 3.5" OD x 5   | long       | RU-0510PK | 005-452 |
|                           | 3.5" OD x 6   | long       | RU-0520PK | 005-454 |
|                           | 4 cyl. Carb I | Sonnet     |           | 005-500 |
| Crank Case Vent Filters   | 1/2" OD 2     | "OD x 1/2" | L62-1010  | 005-195 |
| 005-196                   | 5/8" OD E     | tubber End | Cap       | 62-1020 |
|                           | 3/4" OD       |            | 62-1030   | 005-197 |
| K&N Filter Cleaner        | 32 OZ Squir   | Bottle     | 99-0261   | 005-520 |
| K&N Filter Oil            | 6-1/2 OZ Ac   | rosol Can  | 99-0504   | 005-530 |
| K&N Fuel Monitor          | Round Face    | Type       | 85-2441   | 005-200 |

## **K&N** FLAME ARRESTERS

Owners can experience the increased horsepower and the congine protection provided by the K&N unique oiled cotton gauze and epoxied screen filter element. In addition, the K&N Flame Arrestor is the only air filter approved by the U.S. Coast Guard for use as a flame arrestor. For high performance on the water no other product or marks the "bursepower-per-buck" benefits of the K&N Flame Arrestor. Completely unaffected by moistrue. Texted and approved.

| Year | Model | Order No. |
|------|-------|-----------|

005-163

005-163

005-166

005-166

005 166

005-300

| Вомва | RDIER        |
|-------|--------------|
| All   | Sea-Doo      |
| All   | Sea-Doo Si   |
| 91    | Sea-Doo Twin |
| All   | Sea-Doo GT   |

#### 90 Jet N Cat 650XL 90 Jet N Cat 500X

| KAWASA | KI              |         |
|--------|-----------------|---------|
| All    | JS300 Jet Ski   | 005-166 |
| 76     | JS400 Jet Ski   | 005-166 |
| 77-90  | JS440SX Jet Ski | 005-166 |
| 82-85  | JS550 Jet Ski   | 005-166 |
| 86-90  | JS550 Jet Ski   | 005-166 |
| 91     | JS550SX Jet Ski | 005-166 |
| 86-90  | IS650SX Jet Ski | 005-166 |
| 91     | JS650SX Jet Ski | 005-166 |
| 87-91  | 650X2 Jet Ski   | 005-166 |

| 87-91  | 650X2 Jet Ski     |
|--------|-------------------|
| YAMAHA |                   |
| All    | WJ500 Wave Jammer |
| All    | WR500 Wave Runner |
| 90-92  | WR650 Wave Runner |
| 00.02  | WD650 Wass Posses |

| All   | WR500 Wave Runner    | 005-166 |
|-------|----------------------|---------|
| 90-92 | WR650 Wave Runner LX | 005-166 |
| 90-92 | WR650 Wave Runner 3  | 005-168 |
| 90-92 | Super Jet            | 005-166 |
| 91    | VXR650 Wave Runner   | 005-163 |
| 91    | VXR650 Wave Runner   | 005-163 |
|       |                      |         |

| MIKUNI |  |         |
|--------|--|---------|
| All    | BN38, BN44 single<br>(59-2000) Oval, 2" Tall | 005-166 |
| All    | BN38, BN44 single<br>(59-2860) Oval, 3" Tall | 005-168 |
|        |  |         |

|     | (59-2860) Ovai, 5 Tail                                     |         |  |
|-----|--|---------|--|
| All | BN38, BN44 dual<br>(59-2840) Oval, 2-1/2* Tall             | 005-167 |  |
| All | BN38, BN44 dual<br>JS440/550/650<br>(59.2830) Oval 2" Tall | 005-169 |  |

BN38, BN44 dual





#### Pop-Off Pump

Mikuni's Pop-Off Test Pump Assembly, featuring a precision 30 or 100 p.s.i. dial gauge, allows for accurate testing and adjustment of pop-off pressure.

002-994 MK-BN-PMP with 30lb. gauge to test pop-off pressure.
002-993 MK-BN-PMP-100 with 100lb. gauge to test pop-off pressure.



Dual Linkage Kit

005-235 JS440/550 (BN38 Dual)



#### Sudco Primer Kits

The primer kits are made of brass and include fuel lines and inline "T"s. Made in the USA. 002-995 Plunger Type pictured above left

#### Air Filter Adapters

Adapters come with stainless allen bolts. 005-085 3 Bolt Adapter

#### Restricter Jets

004-008 VM22/210 #30 004-009 VM22/210 #35 004-010 VM22/210 #40

 $\Delta H$ 

# MIKUNI SUPER BN WATERCRAFT CARRS



## Carb Installation

installation

CAUTION: Exercise care when changing carburetion components and any time you work with the fuel system on your watercraft. Work in a well ventilated area. Do not engage the starter while fuel lines are disconnected. Immediately clean up any fuel spill that might occur during carb

A: As when installing any performance product, a degree of mechanical ability is required. If after reviewing the parts and instructions you don't feel that you can properly complete this installation, take your watercraft to a competent professional. Proper installation and adjustment will save time, money and aggravation.

B: In most cases your new Super BN Carburetor will be installed in Three cylinder engines conjunction with an aftermarket manifold and flame arrestor/air filter system. We recommend using this manual, together with the applicable shop manual for your watercraft, and the instructions from the aftermarket 2). Mod class manifold manufacturer to help you with the installation and tuning of the Super BN Carburetor

C: Super Bn carbs were designed to, and work best, in the down draft position. Many tuners choose to mount Super BNs in more of a side draft position. This will work okay, as long as the carbs are oriented with the pump on top and the regulator portion down, otherwise the jet portion will constantly drain into the earb making calibration impossible.

## Introduction to Super BN Carbs

The Super BN Carburetor for high performance applicati is the latest in a series of watercraft carburetors from Mikuni. The Super BN earns its name because of the increased performance it delivers over previous Mikuni BN Carbs.

#### What differentiates the Super BN from previous BNs?

- 1). The fuel pump and jet sections are separate for easier maintenance.
- 2). It has an integral fuel filter.
- 3). The fuel nump canacity is increased by almost 20%. 4). Air flow is increased by 9%.
- 5). It is easily tuneable with replaceable iets (in a wide range of sizes) and an array of other tuning components.

With the introduction of the Super BN Series of carburetors, Mikuni American has made a renewed commitment to the watercraft industry by researching carburetor tuning applications and disseminating this information to the customer. In the past, jetting information was available through many different sources, but unfortunately, with as many different recommendations as there were sources. With this manual, Mikuni American is able to provide a more reliable and consistent source of approved technical

#### D: How to determine the correct carb size to use

#### The following recommendations are for performance applications:

Piston port and reed valve twin cylinder engines 1). Up to 80 hp 3). 90 hp and up

1). Limited class

2). Up to 90 hp SBN 46

**SRN 44** 

Dual SBN 38, 44 or 46's

SRN 44/46's or dual SRN 38's

Rotary valve engines

#### 2). Mod class Dual SBN 44/46's

Three SBN 38's 1) Limited class Three SBN 44/46's

#### E: All Applications

- Use a new gasket between the carb(s) and the intake manifold.
- 2). Use flat washers and self-locking nuts to secure the carb(s).
  - Be sure that the fuel lines are of the correct diameter for the earh fittings. Secure all hose connections with cable ties or hose clamps.

## MIKUNI SUPER BN INSTALLATION

- 4). If the primer fitting is not being used, plug or cap the fitting.
- When installing the throttle cable, be sure to securely tighten the jam nuts. Allow free play at the throttle lever. Make sure that the throttle cable is not pulled open as the handlebars are turned from side to side; correct the cable routing if necessary.

#### F: Installing Dual Super BN Carbs

The only Super BN carbs that are factory prepared to be used as duals are the BN38-3-4-8075, 8076. Several other models have extended throttle shafts to make them easier to use as duals, one of the carbs will need to be modified slightly prior to use. The modification consists of removing the throttle lever, idle sup, spring and sleeve, and then cutting the threaded shaft end to the desired length.

After removing the above mentioned parts, place both carbs on the manifold and cut enough of the threaded end of the shaft to allow one eighth inch (0.125") clearance between the shaft ends: Be sure to chamfer the sharp edge.

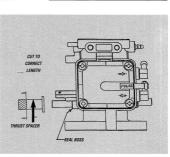
A Mikuni coupling kit, MK-BN/001, is recommended to connect the two carbs together and synchronize them.

NOTE: The sleeve that was removed from the carb is actually a thrust spacer and must be used with the coupler. The sleeve should be shortened to the correct length and placed between the end of the coupler and the seal boss (see illustration) to prevent the shaft from moving side to side, this movement can cause damage to the throttle valve.

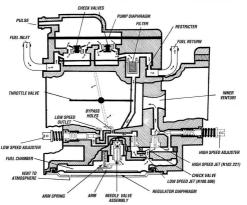
#### G: SYNCHRONIZING DUAL CARBS

- Place the coupling on the throttle shaft between the carbs and secure the carbs to the manifold.
- Back out the idle stop screw until it no longer contacts the throttle linkage.
- Position the coupling between the carbs, against the shortened sleeve, and securely tighten the set screws on one end only.
- Use the eraser end of a pencil or similar blunt object to push and hold the throttle valve closed in the carb without a return spring. With the throttle valve held closed, tighten the remaining screws.
- 5). Adjust the idle stop screw for the desired idle speed.





## MIKUNI SUPER BN INTERNAL COMPONENTS



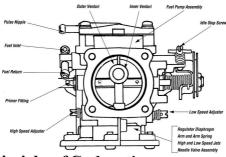
#### **Cutaway Drawing**

Use the cutsway drawing (above) to learn about the inner workings of the Super BN carbaters. Saring with the file pump, filed enters through the fixel inlet, being drawn in by the engine's buyles acting on the pump disphagms. The fixel passes through a series of check valves and then the field required by the engine restricted and them back to the field rath with the first extractive and them back to the field rath with the first extract. The purpose of the fixel restricter is to act as a fixel pressure regulator for the fixel pump.

After the field passes through the filter it goes directly to the needle valve assembly and them into the flat chamber. For elf flow into the fall chamber is controlled by the regulator displorages, man spring, and and the verto astrongheen. These coresponers, daing with the needle valve, make up the regulator portion of the Super BN. As you will learn. Ne Super BN is a part archareter and part life regulator. The regulator portion controls fatel flow at lower speeds, life to 14 through, and confusion portion controls fatel the referendator. The reduction portion controls fatel flow from about 148 through as of the confusion portion controls fatel flow from about 148 through as of the control portion controls fatel flow from about 148 through as of the control portion controls fatel flow from about 148 through as of the control portion of the control of the flow from about 148 through the substance portion controls fatel flow from about 148 through the control portion of the control of the control of the controls of the flow from about 148 through the substance of the control of the control of the controls of the flow flow and the substance of the control of As life, fuel is drawn through the low speed jet to the low speed oder, via the low speed adjuster, and no the bypase lobels. The low response, As the throatle valve is opened from the idle position, the bypass holes are increasingly expeed to the air flow. Their speed openation. The size of the low speed jet directly affects find the whrough the bypass holes for low speed jet directly affects find the whrough the bypass holes for low speed performance. The other through the bypass holes for low speed performance. The other through the bypass holes for low speed performance. The other through the bypass holes for low speed performance. The other through the bypass holes for low speed performance. The other through the bypass holes for low speed performance in the other through the bypass holes for low speed performance.

As the Super BN transitions to its high speed field circuit, at short 38 threntic, field it drawn through the check valve, and ministily through the high speed jet. The function of the check valve is to prevent the low speed circuit from suching in air through the high speed circuit at throatie openings of less than three eighbs. Field from the high speed jet passes through the inner venturi then into the eighes. The high speed adjuster controls the maximum amount of field flow for fall thought performance from about 3% throatie

## MIKUNI SUPER BN EXTERNAL COMPONENTS



# **Principles of Carburetion**

#### Fuel Regulator Portion

Because the Super BN is a watercraft carburetor, it cannot vent its fuel chamber to the atmosphere like a carb with a float system; this would cause fuel leakage into the hull in the case of a roll-over. The Super BN's fuel chamber is contained by the regulator diaphragm, with fuel on one side and atmospheric pressure on the other.

As the field in the chamber is drawn in by engine suction, the disphapman moves in response to the depletion of field and the disphapman moves in response to the depletion of field and the effect of atmospheric pressure pushing against it. The disphapman countries and moves the needle value are allowing fresh field to entire the first chamber. As field enters the field chamber is those pushed in under pressure from the feel pump with counting frest to push the disphapman book against the atmospheric pressure. When the field chamber is once again field, the disphapman frester whe pressure on the arm and the needle valve closes. In this way, the disphapman of the arm and the needle valve closes. In this way, the disphapman countries are pressured to the countries of the countries of the countries of the countries.

Once again, the regulator portion of the Super BN primarily affects tuning at throttle openings of 1/4 or less in response to the engines high manifold pressure. The regulator portion of the BN carbs is a tuneable component and can be adjusted to most any engine configuration. The terms most commonly used in this addissment is "Poo-Off" messure.

Pop-off is a relative term, it refers to the pressurization of the needle valve with compressed air, through the fuel inlet, and noting the pressure necessary to open the needle valve or "pop" it off its' seat. The higher the pressure that is required indicates a higher popoff.

#### Carburetor Portion

The Super BN starts performing like a conventional carbs as the throthe is opened through and past I/4 in that is uses replaceable jets and adjuster screw to make changes in calibration. At or beyond I/4 throttle opening, the engine replaces manifold pressures with air velocity.

What is the difference between manifold pressure and air velocity? Manifold pressure is the saction generated by the engine against a very restrictive mechanism within the carb. The closed or nearly closed throttle plate. As the throttle is opened, the other transitions from being controlled by the regulator portion to resconding as a normal carb does.

High air velocity, created by the engine as it revs up, appears as a strong suction (or low pressure) within the carb body. Feel flow through the carb is caused by the differential in pressures between the positive atmospheric pressure on the diaphragm and the suction within the carb body. Because air velocity creates such a strong suction, pop-off pressure has virtually no affect on calibration past about 14 through.

Accurately tuning a Super BN, for any application, requires a basic understanding of its functions and adhering to a few basic rules. Most importantly, you can only expect the carb to work as well as your engine does; the performance of your Super BN cannot make up for a weak or worn out engine.

Another point to stress here is that you may not be able to achieve maximum performance from your watercraft simply by changing jets in your Super BN. A mismatch of engine components and or norting may create a carburetion nightmare. The best advise is to use quality parts and service from reputable dealers.

To achieve an accurate calibration with a Super BN you should adjust the tuneable circuits in the following order:

- LOW SPEED ADJUSTER To adjust a smooth idle. POP-OFF PRESSURE - Just off idle to 1/4 throttle
- in conjunction with the low speed jet. LOW SPEED JET - Just off idle to 1/3 throttle.
- HIGH SPEED JET 1/3 to 3/4 throttle.
- HIGH SPEED ADJUSTER 3/4 to wide open throttle.

The reason for adjusting the circuits in this order is because several circuits contribute to the total fuel delivery of the carb. Changing the low speed jet for example, affects wide open throttle fuel delivery to some degree, ref. Fuel Flow Chart.

The exceptions to the rule are the low speed adjuster and the regulator portion: The low speed adjuster has no effect past 1/3 throttle. The regulator portion has no tuning effect past 1/4 throttle, although it continues to control the fuel supply.

#### Idle Stop Screw

The idle stop screw is used to adjust the idle speed (rpm) by opening or closing the throttle valve. Refer to your watercraft owners manual for the correct idle speed. As a rule of thumb, adjust the idle speed to approximately 1100 rpm.

#### Low Speed Adjuster

The low speed adjuster is used in conjunction with the idle stop screw to adjust and maintain idle speed and smoothness. Experiment turning the low speed adjuster in and out in small increments until a smooth idle is obtained. As the idle stop screw is turned in or out to raise or lower idle speed the low speed mixture is also affected

For clarification, if the idle stop screw is turned out to lower idle speed, this action increases manifold pressure slightly and richens the low speed mixture so that a mixture adjustment may be required. The low speed adjuster is very sensitive and adjustments should be made in small increments only.

NOTE: Remember, the low speed adjuster is only for adjusting the idle mixture. If you use the adjuster to help get rid of a low speed hesitation, you will probably find that your engine will load up in no wake zones, or after extended idling.

#### Pop-off pressure and low speed jet -How do pop-off pressure and the low speed jet work together?

These two circuits overlap, although the low speed jet continues past 1/4 throttle where pop-off pressure has little to no effect. In general, if your pop-off pressure is slightly too high, you can compensate by increasing the size of the low speed iet. The

## MIKUNI SUPER BN TUN

opposite is also true; if the low speed jet is slightly too small, you can compensate with less pop-off pressure. Once you get to the noint where you think each is adjusted correctly, it's best to try varying the two to make certain you have the best combination. For example: have pop-off pressure of 30 psi. and a 67.5 low speed jet, you should also try a pop-off of say 35 psi. and a 70 low speed jet.

To verify that you have the correct combination there are two things to test:

1. Throttle response should be crisp, with no hesitation,

2. Ride the boat at a constant 1/4 throttle opening for about 1 minute and then quickly open the throttle fully, there should be no hesitation and the engine should not show signs of being loaded up. If it hesitates, it's lean; if it's loaded up, it's rich. The first test is to check non-off pressure the second test is for checking the correctness of the low speed jet size.

Take the time to ride the boat slowly and thoroughly test your jetting changes. After a jet change, it takes the engine a few minutes of use to completely respond to the change.

#### When does it become necessary to adjust pop-off?"

When personal watercraft come from the factory they have fairly high pop-off due to the fact that they also have somewhat restrictive air intake systems that cause the engine to generate very high manifold pressures; the higher the manifold pressures, the higher the pop-off pressure required to properly regulate the fuel delivery to the engine.

As you modify or change your watercraft's flame arrestor to a less restrictive type you will most likely start to experience a lean hesitation caused by a decrease in manifold pressure. This change will require an adjustment in pop-off pressure to regain crisp throttle response. Because most aftermarket flame arrestors are less restrictive than stock, you will need to decrease pop-off to compensate.

The Super BN carbs that come from Mikuni American are already set up for performance applications, and come with pop-off settings lower than the carbs that come as original equipment.

Pop-off pressure, (the regulator portion of the Super BN) is a tuneable component of the Super BN and works in conjunction with the low speed jet for good initial throttle response. The components that make up the regulator portion of the Super BN are:

Needle Valve, available in 4 sizes, 1.5, 2.0, 2.3 and 2.5

Arm Spring, available in 4 sizes, 115 gr., 95 gr., 80 gr. and 65 gr. 3. Arm

4. Regulator Diaphragm

The arm has a limited range of adjustment: from the arm being level with the adjacent carb surface to being bent upwards no more than .040" (1mm) above that surface. If the arm is bent upwards too much, it can cause the needle valve to be held open when the diaphragm and cover are installed. If the arm is bent down, its movement becomes limited and may not be enough to allow the needle valve to open fully.

## MIKUNI SUPER BN TUNING

#### Adjusting pop-off pressure

Pop-off pressure is adjusted by replacing the arm spring with one of a different gram rating. Sometimes, in order to achieve the desired pop-off pressure, it is also necessary to change the needle valve size; keep in mind that it's always best to use the reallest needle valve size to obtain the correct non-off ressure.

#### Measuring pop-off pressure

You can measure pop-off pressure with a "Pop-off" pump, a available from Mikuni through your dealer, or you can gat a relatively good indication of pop-off pressure by simply using the needle valve and arm spring guide in this manual. Pop-off pressure available in three ranges: 0-30psi, 0-60psi, and 0-100psi. For most reformance anolications the 0-30msi numm is autorosticated.

Pop-off pressures, in psi., from needle valve size and arm spring combinations:

| 1                 | Pop-Off Arm Spring (color & strength) |                |          |                 |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|--|
|                   | Gold                                  | Dull<br>Silver | Black    | Shiny<br>Silver |  |
| Needle Valve Size | 115 grams                             | 95 grams       | 80 grams | 65 grams        |  |
| 1.5               | 55 psi.                               | 43 psi.        | 38 psi.  | 32 psi.         |  |
| 2.0               | 32 psi.                               | 25 psi.        | 21 psi.  | 18 psi.         |  |
| 2.3               | 22 psi.                               | 20 psi.        | 17 psi.  | 15 psi.         |  |
| 2.5               | 19 psi.                               | 17 psi         | 14 psi.  | 12 psi.         |  |

#### Checking pop-off with a pop-off pump/gauge

- 1). Attach the pump to the fuel inlet nipple.
- 2). Cover, or in some way plug the fuel return nipple.
- Remove the regulator diaphragm to observe the needle valve.
   During testing, it is important to obtain consistent readings.
   To accomplish this, it is necessary to keep the needle valve wet.
- To accomplish this, it is necessary to keep the needle varie wer.

  Use WD-40 or something similar to wet the needle valve.

  NOTE: Don't use gasoline because of the fire hazard.

  Protect your eyes from the spray when the needle pops open.
- Pressurize the carb with the pump until the needle valve pops open, being careful to note the indicated pressure.
   Test the valve 3 times to assure an accurate reading.

An indication that your pop-off needs to be adjusted is a lean hesitation when you open the throttle from idle; in the extreme, the engine may even die. It is much easier to detect a lean pop-off than it is a rich one, so it is wise to adjust your pop-off until you get it too lean and then back up until the lean besitation disappears.

NOTE: It is recommended that you do not use too large a needle valve for your application. Many tuners recommend using a 2.3 or 2.5 needle valve in all cases. Actually, we recommended using the smallest needle valve that gives you the corner poport pressure for your engine. A. 15 needle valve can flow the maximum amount of fuel that the Super BN can pump, so the only reasons to use a large needle valve is to obtain the corner needle valve and arm segine combination (pope-off) for your watercard.

#### High Speed Jet / Throttle Position and Jetting

The high speed jet begjins contributing field at about 35 kernete, overlapping the low speed jet. The high speed jet is the primary imming component from 1/2 to 3/4 throatte. As you have probably noticed, training circuit operations are denoted in finctions one relates to engine grain or the boat's speed, it only recognizes how one relates to engine grain or the boat's speed, it only recognizes how the first threat the above of the control of the carb responds in turn. This is why it's very important, when toying to diagnose a control to the control of the carb responds from turn. This is why it's very important, when toying to diagnose a control control of the carb response in control to diagnose a control of the carb response in control to diagnose in control control of the carbon sections.

The procedure for testing for the correct high speed jet size is the same as for the low speed, except that you should now hold the therottle at a constant 12 open for one minute, then quickly open the throttle at a constant 12 open for one minute, then quickly open the curbo is lean. If the engine treas a second of two to clear out and then accelerate, the carb is too rich. In either case, make the appropriate jet change and do the complete test again.

#### High Speed Adjuster

rely on plug readings.

The high speed adjuster is the last circuit to adjust. It primarily controls fuel delivery from 3/4 throttle to wide open throttle. Turning the screw clockwise reduces fuel flow, counter clockwise increases fuel flow.

The maximum fuel flow is achieved at three turns out from closed.

To test the high speed adjuster it is recommended that you start with a fresh set of spark plugs, to get quicker plug readings. Unless you have an exhaust ons temperature gauge, you will have to

You will need to be in an area where you can hold the throttle wide open for several minutes then chop the throttle and the plugs to read them. Ideally, you're looking for a nice brown color on the electrode.

Another indicator of proper adjustment is a maximum rpm reading on a tachometer. If the carb is lean or rich, it won't pull as high an rpm reading as when it's right on.

# Fuel Flow Chart Freemange of Total Feel Flow 100% 1

Throttle Position

## MIKUNI SUPER BN

#### Suner BN Specifications

| Carb          | Low          | High         | Needle | Arm     | Low               | High              | Choke or | Color  |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|--------|
|               | Speed<br>Jet | Speed<br>Jet | Valve  | spring  | Speed<br>Adjuster | Speed<br>Adjuster | Primer   |        |
|               | Jet          | Jet          |        | (grams) | AUJUSTET          | AUJUSTUV          |          |        |
| BN46-42-8002# | 120          | 150          | 2.5    | 80gr.   | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Silver |
| BN44-40-8067# | 120          | 140          | 2.5    | 80gr    | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Silver |
| BN44-40-8052# | 100          | 125          | 2.3    | 65gr.   | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Black  |
| BN44-40-43    | 120          | 115          | 1.5    | 115gr.  | 1.0               | .75               | Choke    | Black  |
| BN38-34-8113# | 65           | 107.5        | 2.0    | 115gr.  | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Silver |
| BN38-34-55-D  | 65           | 107.5        | 2.0    | 115gr.  | 1.0               | 1.5               | Choke    | Black  |
| BN38-34-8075* | 65           | 107.5        | 2.0    | 115gr.  | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Black  |
| BN38-34-8076* | 65           | 107.5        | 2.0    | 115gr.  | 1.0               | 1.5               | Primer   | Black  |
| BN34-28-8010  | 77.5         | 80           | 1.5    | 165gr.  | 1.25              | .75               | Choke    | Black  |
|               |              |              |        |         |                   |                   |          |        |

# Denotes carbs that have extended throttle shafts and can be coupled together as duals.

\* Denotes carbs that are designed to be used as a set and can only be used as duals.

#### Performance Tips - The "Left Turn Syndrome"

You will find in all instances that your watercraft will turn more easily to the right than to the left. The reasons are basically simple. First, engine torque constantly places pressure on the hull to turn right.

If your engine's performance is marginal, you can notice a drawing fall-off in power in a hard turn. This power fall-off can't always be blamed on the engine. Being over-qropped can also cases the engine to slow enough to fall off its' power peak. An engine with a peaky power curve is especially susceptible to a very dramatic power loss in a hard left turn.

Most recently, with the incruse of Sportshott racing, there has been a marked improvement in hall design with a dramatic incruses in "G frees encountered while turning over 2.5 G's in some instances, such a hard turn are causes a momentumy loss of power due to facilitat struction in the carbs. Letting changes cannot correct this situation, the best solution is to orattee the sounding of the carbs Sy, on that their threadle shafts are perpendicular to the crankchaft axis rather than parallel. To date, this solution to the problem has been 1000 % accessful.

#### Fuel Dripping from the Inner Venturi at idle

This situation occurs periodically and is easy to cure. What causes this problem is a combination of two things. First, low popoff pressure (due to installation of a 2.5 needle valve with a light spring pressure) together with an engine that has a substantial vibration at its

The engine vibration causes the needle valve to leak, which causes the engine to run even rougher. You can view this occurrence by carefully looking into the throat of the carb at idle, you will be able to see the field dripping from the inner venturi. In this same way you can also check to see that the problem is corrected. The cure for the problem is to increase pop-off pressure until the dripping stops.

#### Engine hesitation when accelerating after a high speed deceleration

You may find it desirable to increase the number of anti-siphon valves (part no. BN34/107), If you ride very first and find that you have a noticeable stumble when re-opening the throttle after a long, high speed deceleration. This is caused by excess field in the carb.

The engine revs fairly high while decelerating, but it uses very line fael. The fael pump still pulses hard, but there is no dermand for the fael. A small amount of fired will overfill the fael chamber, leak through the high speed circuit and get deposited on top of the closed throttle valve. This fael causes a momentary rich condition when the throttle is re-openation.

The solution is to use one or two additional anti-siphon valves. Never use more than two extra, and recheck your calibration after installing any extra valves; in some cases extra valves can adversely affect throttle response.

## MIKUNI SUPER BN TOUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| Problem   | Possible Cause  | Correction  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Hard starting   | Incorrect use of primer                                 | Review primer operation   |  |
|   | Fuel lines improperly connected                         | Reconnect in correct sequence   |  |
|   | Intake air leak   | Check manifold connections  |  |
|   | Ignition problem  | *Repair or replace as necessary   |  |
|   | Low cylinder compression                                | *Repair or replace as necessary   |  |
|   | Idle speed set too low                                  | Adjust idle speed according to<br>specifications in owners manual             |  |
|   | Clogged idle circuit                                    | Remove carb and chemically clean  |  |
|   | Improper adjustment of low speed adjuster               | Adjust low speed adjuster for a smooth idle                                   |  |
| Slow return to idle   | Idle speed set too high                                 | Adjust idle speed according to<br>specifications in owners manual             |  |
|   | Throttle linkage sticking                               | Clean and inspect linkage, lubricate,<br>repair or replace as necessary       |  |
|   | Throttle cable sticking                                 | Correct routing or replace as necessary                                       |  |
| Engine idles but won't rev up   | Pop-off pressure too high<br>or low speed jet too small | Adjust pop-off or low speed jet per manual                                    |  |
| Engine "loads up" during extended   | Leaking anti-siphon valve                               | Replace valve   |  |
| idling, i.e., in 5 mph zones  | Leaking needle valve                                    | Clean or replace needle valve   |  |
|   | Pop-off pressure too low                                | Increase pop-off pressure - see page 83                                       |  |
|   | Low speed jet too large                                 | Replace low speed jet with smaller size jet                                   |  |
| Engine surges when cruising at constant throttle setting  | Incorrect air/fuel mixture                              | Mid range - change low speed jet<br>High speed - readjust high speed adjuster |  |
| Engine does not develop full  | Clogged air cleaner/flame arrestor                      | Clean as necessary  |  |
| power or misses during acceleration   | Throttle not synchronized<br>(Dual carb applications)   | Re-synchronize carbs  |  |
|   | Clogged fuel filter or water separator                  | *Clean as necessary   |  |
|   | Components loose in earb, i.e., jets                    | Tighten as necessary  |  |
|   | Ignition problem  | *Repair or replace as necessary   |  |
|   | Low cylinder compression                                | *Repair or replace as necessary   |  |
| Carburctor is too lean at full throttle<br>and turning out high speed adjuster<br>has no effect | Needle valve size is too small for<br>engine needs      | Replace needle valve with larger size   |  |
|   | High speed jet too small                                | Replace jet with larger size  |  |
|   | Carburetor too large for engine                         | Use more restrictive flame arrestor or smaller carb                           |  |

## MIKUNI SUPER BN



#### MIkuni Super BN44/46 Performance Single Carb Kit for Kawasaki JS 650/750

Mikuni American is making available it's popular high performance carburetors for the personal watercraft market, the Super

in a complete induction kit for Kawasaki's popular JS650/750 Jet Skis. Mikuni Super BN Carburetors provide increased air flow and fuel flow over stock for the increased demands of racine. These single carb kits for the JS 650/750 are available in 44mm and 46mm throttle bores to match displacement size and performance modifications. Kits come complete with a high performance aluminum intake manifold, installation hardware, alloy Mikuni Velocity Stack with high capacity K&N Flame Arrestor, Mikuni foam filter stock, and a Primer pump for

casy Mikuni Super BN Performance Carburetor Kits are available from your local water craft dealer or Mlkuni products distributor.

#### Super BN Carburetors

001-096 RN44-40-8067 Performance single 44mm for most sit-down models requiring larger jets. Features a Viton 2.5 needle valve, #120 pilot (slow) jet, #140 main (high) jet, no butterfly choke, and instruction manual.

001-091 BN38-34-8113 Performance single 38mm to replace

most's tandard BN or Super BN carbs. Features a Viton 2.0 needle valve, #65 (slow) jet #107.5 main (high) jet, no butterfly choke and instruction

#### Mikuni BN Carburetor Parts & Kits -

Carburetor Rebuild Kits

manual

The rebuild kit contains all the necessary O-rings, gaskets, check valves, diaphragms, washers and springs to completely rebuild your carb and make it run like

new again.

025-650 For standard BN series (38mm, 44mm) 025-651 Super BN

#### MK-BN38/44 Rebuild Kit for BN34, BN38. and BN44 Carbs - "Round Pump"

Part No. 025-650

Idle Mixture Screw - BN 44 only

Tightening this screw decreases the clearance and reduces the fuel flow rate. Turn screw in steps of 1/8 turn.

Low Sneed Mixture Screw This controls fuel flow for the low speed range. Fuel flow is controlled in the same manner as the idle mixture screw.

this screw controls fuel flow for the intermediate and high speed range. Fuel flow is controlled in the same manner as with the idle mixture screw.

Needle Valve Kit - Upgrade "Round Pump Only"

007-330 Includes N/V assembly with viton tip and spring (NV 786-15008 2.5 & BN38/86, T-spring)

#### Needle Valve Assembly

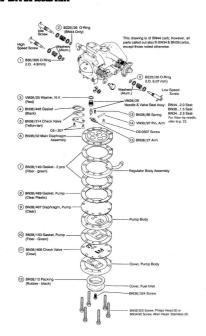
Steel Tip 002-230 VM26/26 1.0 002,231 002-189 2.0

> 002-191 2.8

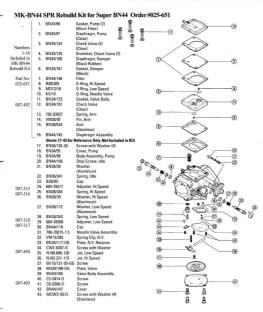
002-890 786-15005 1.5 002-891 002,892



## MIKUNI BN EXPLODED VIEW



## MIKUNI SUPER BN EXPLODED VIEW



## MIKUNI SUPER BN JET AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

## N100.606 Low Speed Jet

004-450 #50 004-451 #52.5 004-452 #55 004-453 #57.5 004-454 #60 004-455 #62.5 004-456 #65 004-457 #67.5 004-458 #70 004-459 #72.5 004-460 #75 004-461 #77.5 004-462 #80 004-463 #82.5 004-464 #85 004-465 #87.5 004-466 #90 004-467 #92-5 004.468 4/95 004.469 #97.5 004-470 #100

004-477 #117.5

004-479 #122.5

004-481 #127.5

004-483 #132.5

004-485 #137.5

004-486 #140 004-487 #142.5 004-488 #145 004-489 #147.5

004-482 #130

004.484 #135

004,478 #120

004-480 #125

004-471 #102.5 004-473 #107.5 004-473 #107.5 004-474 #110 004-476 #112.5 004-476 #115

## N102.221 High Speed Jet

004-287 #105 004-288 #107.5 004-789 #110 004-290 #112.5 004-291 #115 004-292 #117.5 004-293 #120 004-294 #122.5 004-295 #125 Popular range for single BN44 004-296 #127.5 and BN46 004-297 #130 004-798 #137.5 004,299 #135 004-300 #137.5 004-301 #140 004,302 #142.5 004-303 #145 004-304 #147.5

#### Needle Valve Assemblies for Super BN44/46

002-880 786-35015 1.5 002-881 2.0 002-882 2.3 002-883 2.5

004,305 #150

## Arm Springs

007-323 115 grams "Gold" 730-03027 007-322 95 grams "Flat Silver" 730-03027-T 007-321 80 grams "Dark" 999,730,015

# 007-320 65 grams 730-03030 "Silverish" Throttle Shaft Rebuild Kits (Super BN only)

007-335 38mm 007-336 44mm 007-337 46mm

## TOOLS



#### K&N Air/Fuel Monitor

The K&N Air/ Fuel Monitor is a precision instrument designed to aid the performance enthusiast make correct jetting decisions. The monitor measures the oxygen content of the exhaust gas and displays the relative air/ fuel ratio information on an LED Display. This device is the most economical exhaust ananlyzer available, enabling a tuner to see at a glance the air fuel ratio of the engine at any load or throttle position.

Part #005-200

#### Britool Whitworth Tool Sets from Sudco

Sudco International has just added high quality Britool Whitworth tool sets to their product lineup. All tools are constructed from tough forged chrome vanadium steel with an attractive satin finish that hides scratches and won't slip in your hands when oily. Sets include 12-point box end wrenches, combination box and open end wrenches, and a 6-niece 1/8-7/16 in. socket set. If you own or work on classic British machinery you'll want these Britool sets in your tool box.

950-300 Box End Wrench Set (5 pcs.) 1/8-3/16. 1/4-5/16. 3/8-7/16

950-301

1/2-9/16, 11/16-3/4 Combination Wrench Set (7pcs.) 1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2

950-302 3/8" Drive Socket Set (6pcs.on rail) 1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16



With this plastic wrench, you will be less likely to strip your threads. Order No. 002-401





#### Mikuni Pocket Carb Tuner

A handy pocket-size slide calculator which can be used to determine required jetting changes in

Mikuni carburetors due to ambient temperature, altitude, or both. It also provides a guide for determining rich or lean carburetor conditions. The

Pocket Tuner is applicable to both single and multicarburetor apolications on two stroke and four-stroke engines.

Order No. 002-430

ORDER BY FAX TOLL FREE 1-800-999-3529

INFORMATION NUMBER 323-728-5407 • FAX NUMBER 323-728-8060

## READING SPARK PLUGS

#### TO EVALUATE CARBPERFORMANCE

The facing page shows spark plugs which have been carefully cut away to reveal the finer points of spark plug analysis. While this cutaway method is not practical for general plug reading, you now have some easy to see samples for comparison purposes.

Please study the photos carefully and compare them to the spark plugs removed from your engine, you will find this to be the best way to make the final detailed analysis of your carburetor performance.

#### Procedures for reading spark plugs:

- Have most of the carburetor settings finalized before reading the plugs, it is generally only possible to evaluate the main jet when reading plugs, so have all the low speed low throttle adjustments worked out first.
- Finalize all the other tuning variables, ignition timing, fuel quality, muffler specification, etc.
- Warm up the engine to operating temperature, ride
   i
  - for 5-10 minutes and remove the old spark plugs. Install new properly gapped spark plugs of the
- Ride the motorcycle aggressively for about 4-5 miles, don't cruise, use the whole power/rev range. This will put some deposit on the plug without contaminating it for the main jet run.

correct heat range for your engine.

- 5. Main Jet Run and Plug Chop
  - While riding up a slight hill, hold the throttle wide open in an upper gear. When engine r.p.m. reaches red line:
  - 1) Hit the kill switch
  - 2) Pull in the clutch
  - 3) Close the throttle
  - Coast to a stop with the clutch pulled in.
     This will "photograph" the main jet mixture strength on the porcelain insulator, positive

- electrode and ground electrode of the spark plug.

  6. Remove and evaluate the plug deposit.
  - return or an evanatae use page deposits, considered light to compare the first page and page and to the proclaim insulator to a brand new plug. The insulator to a brand new plug. The insulator should be generally clean and white from the center electrode down the body of the insulator with the full deposit appearing toward the base of the insulator in the form of a gray-black smoke ring. The intensity and width of the smoke ring will vary according to the size of the main jet. There should be some slight deposit on the center electrode as well, some slight pluting of the ground electrode is acceptable.

Compare your sample to the chart on the right and make main jet changes according to the field deposit. The ideal carbarets restings are those which produce good driveability and performance, and learn a minimum of field deposit on the plays. Work towards a minimum strike ring deposit. If changes to the make sea are necessary, it is best to install new spark plags and repeat the plag coloring/plag chop process, see are necessary, are learning to a new plug and track the intensity of the smoke ring/field deposits as performance improves.

# Reading Spark Plugs (Photos courtesy of Champion Spark Plugs)

A correctly tuned engine will show a light deposit (some coloration) on the center wire, core nose and ground wire. A plug fouled with carbon deposits was running too rich. Specs on the core nose is a sign of detonation. This is another example of detonation. A build-up of residue on the center wire and darker coloration on the ceramic is a sign the plug is too rich. This plug is from an engine running on

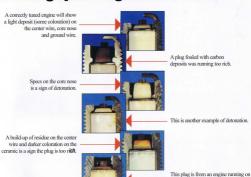
When an alcohol plug is right on target you won't find any blistering, fusing build-up of debris or erosion of the center or ground wires.



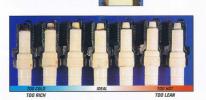
alcohol. Discoloration on the ceramic is a sign the plug is too rich.



## Reading Spark Plugs (Photos courtesy of Champion Spark Plugs)



When an alcohol plug is right on target you won't find any blistering, fusing build-up of debris or erosion of the center or ground wires.



alcohol. Discoloration on the ceramic is a sign the plug is too rich.